

**TENDER No. KeNHA/R7/511/2021** 

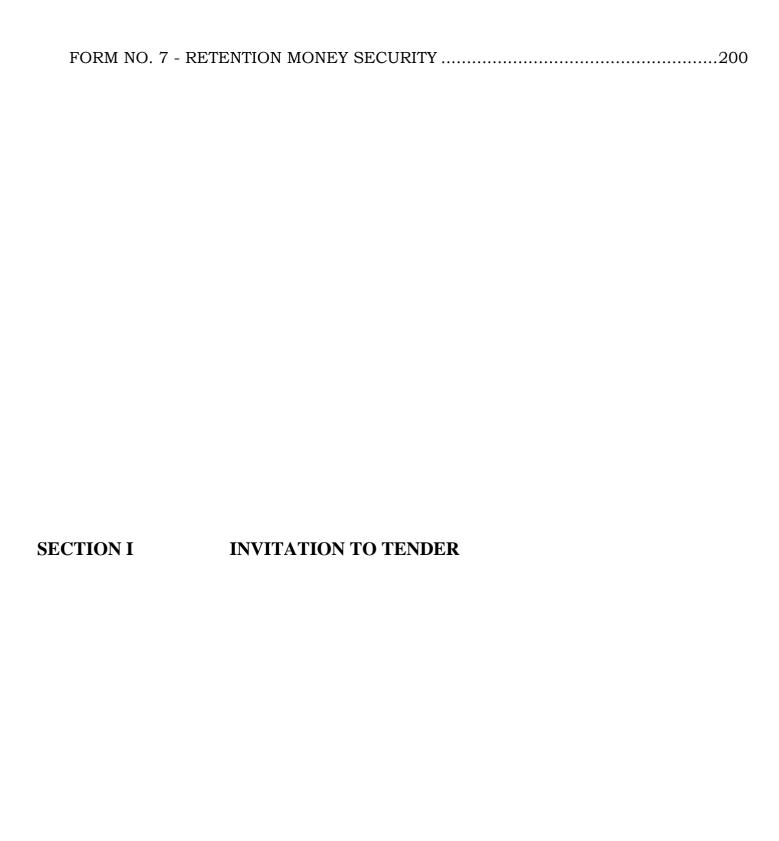
ROUTINE MAINTENANCE & SPOT IMPROVEMENT OF MERTI- GARBATULA - DANYERE (MERTI- GARBATULA) (B83) ROAD (Reserved for All)

**NOVEMBER, 2021** 

DIRECTOR ROAD ASSET AND CORRIDOR MANAGEMENT KENYA NATIONAL HIGHWAYS AUTHORITY P.O. BOX 49712-00100 NAIROBI DIRECTOR GENERAL KENYA NATIONAL HIGHWAYS AUTHORITY P.O. BOX 49712-00100 NAIROBI

|    | <b>a</b> , , |
|----|--------------|
| ., | Contents     |
|    |              |

| SECTION I INVITATION TO TENDER  |     |
|---|-----|
| SECTION II - INSTRUCTIONS TO TENDERERS  |     |
| SECTION III - TENDER DATA SHEET (TDS)   | 27  |
| SECTION IV- EVALUATION AND QUALIFICATION CRITERIA   |     |
| SECTION V - TENDERING FORMS   |     |
| FORM ELI-1.1- TENDERER INFORMATION FORM   | 50  |
| FORM ELI- 1.2- TENDERER JV INFORMATION  | 51  |
| FORM ELI - 1.3- QUALIFICATION OF FOREIGN CONTRACTORS  | 52  |
| FORM ELI - 1.4- DECLARATIONS OF MATERIALS, EQUIPMENT AND LABOSOURCES                        |     |
| FORM OF TENDER  | 55  |
| FORM CON – 1 HISTORICAL CONTRACT NON-PERFORMANCE, PENDING LITIGATION AND LITIGATION HISTORY | 71  |
| FORM CON – 2: DECLARATION FORM – FAIR EMPLOYMENT LAW AND PR                                 |     |
|   |     |
| FORM CON – 1: CERTIFICATE OF BIDDER'S VISIT TO SITE   |     |
| FORM FIN – 3.1: FINANCIAL SITUATION AND PERFORMANCE   |     |
| FORM FIN – 3.2: AVERAGE ANNUAL CONSTRUCTION TURNOVER  |     |
| FORM FIN - 3.3: CURRENT CONTRACT COMMITMENTS / WORKS IN PROC                                |     |
| FORM EXP - 4.1: GENERAL CONSTRUCTION EXPERIENCE   |     |
| FORM EXP - 4.2(A): SPECIFIC CONSTRUCTION AND CONTRACT MANAGES EXPERIENCE                    |     |
| FORM EXP - 4.2(B): CONSTRUCTION EXPERIENCE IN KEY ACTIVITIES                                | 82  |
| TECHNICAL PROPOSAL  |     |
| FORM OF TENDER SECURITY - DEMAND GUARANTEE  |     |
| PART 2 - WORKS' REQUIREMENTS95  | 06  |
| SECTION VI - BILLS OF QUANTITIES  |     |
| SECTION VII - SPECIFICATIONS  |     |
| SECTION VIII - DRAWINGS   |     |
| SECTION IX CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT AND CONTRACT FORMS  |     |
| SECTION X CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT, PART II -CONDITIONS OF PARTIAPPLICATION 162               |     |
| SECTION XI - CONTRACT FORMS   | 191 |
| FORM NO. I - NOTIFICATION OF INTENTION TO AWARD   | 192 |
| FORM NO. 2 - NOTIFICATION OF AWARD  | 195 |
| FORM NO. 3 – CONTRACT AGREEMENT   | 196 |
| FORM NO. 4 - PERFORMANCE SECURITY   | 197 |
| FORM NO. 6 - ADVANCE PAYMENT SECURITY   | 198 |
| T NITA (DE /514 /004)   |     |



#### **SECTION 1: INVITATION TO TENDER**

# TENDER NO. KeNHA/R7/511/2021— ROUTINE MAINTENANCE & SPOT IMPROVEMENT OF MERTI- GARBATULA - DANYERE (MERTI- GARBATULA) (B83) ROAD

The Kenya National Highways Authority (KeNHA) is a State Corporation established under the Kenya Roads Act, 2007, with the responsibility for the management, development, rehabilitation and maintenance of national roads.

The Authority invites bids from eligible construction companies registered with the National Construction Authority (NCA) in Category NCA 4, 5 or 6 for the ROUTINE MAINTENANCE & SPOT IMPROVEMENT OF MERTI- GARBATULA - DANYERE (MERTI- GARBATULA) (B83) ROAD to be funded through Fuel Maintenance Levy Fund (RMLF).

#### SCOPE OF WORK

The scope of works shall be as described in the tender document.

#### QUALIFICATION FOR TENDERING

#### **Mandatory Requirements**

The following **MUST** be submitted together with the bid;

- 1. Copy of Certificate of incorporation
- 2. Copy of Valid Annual Practicing License with the National Construction Authority in the classes specified above
- 3. Copy of **Valid** Tax Compliance Certificate
- 4. Copy of recent CR 12 form (Issued within the last Six 6 months from the Tender Opening Date).
- 5. For Bidders Bidding for PBC Tenders, at least one of the Directors of the bidding company **MUST** have been trained in Performance Based Road Maintenance as a Contractor (PBC) by Kenya Institute of Highways and Building Technology (KIHBT)
- 6. For Bidders bidding for Special Category Projects [Youth/PWD/Women] they MUST Submit Copies of Valid Registration Certificate for Access to Government Procurement Opportunities {AGPO} in the category specified in the Tender Notice.
- **7.** Bidders shall <u>sequentially serialize</u> all pages of each tender submitted A Guide Note on Serialization is outlined in the Notes below.

#### **Other Requirements**

As specified in the respective tender documents covering the following: -

- 1. Similar previous experience where applicable.
- 2. Professional and Technical Personnel.
- 3. Current work load.
- 4. Eligibility
  - a. To enhance equity, bidders shall bid for a maximum of **Two (2)** Tenders, but can only be Awarded a Maximum of **One (1)** Tenders, under this Tender Notice. Bidders who participate in more than **Two (2)** tenders shall be disqualified.
  - b. Director (s) and Bidders who have been awarded Tenders in this Financial Year (1st and 2<sup>nd</sup> Quarter Tender Notice) (FY 2021-2022) are not eligible to bid for this Tender Notice.
  - c. Director (s) bidding under different companies for the same tender shall be disqualified
  - d. Director (s) bidding under different companies should not participate in more than Two (2) tenders
  - e. Only those bidders registered in the Category as indicated in the tender document shall bid for the respective tenders
  - f. Bidders to comply with section 157 (8) (a) (ii) and (ii) on exclusive preference for citizen contractors

g. Any form of Canvassing will lead to disqualification

#### Note:

All submitted Documents may be verified from the issuing agencies, KeNHA Reserves the right to verify all submitted documents

Procurement shall be based on the post qualification method and the above details will be submitted with the priced bid.

There shall be a mandatory **Pre-Tender Site Visit** as specified in the detailed tender notice.

#### **NOTE:**

Every Bidder shall be represented by one Technical Person with a Minimum qualification of a Diploma in Civil/Highway Engineering. The Individual MUST Bring along the following:

- 1. Original ID/Passport and a Copy
- 2. Original Diploma/H. Dip./Degree Certificate and a Copy
- 3. Copy of Registration Certificate/ or proof of current subscription by EBK/KETRB
- 4. Original Introductory letter bearing the Company letterhead and an Official Stamp authorizing them to represent the company in the pre-tender site visit/Pre Tender Conference. The letter shall be duly signed. Photocopies or any other media shall not be accepted.

The copies of ID, Academic Certificate, Professional Registration certificate and introductory letters shall be retained by the Procuring Entity's Team and may be verified later for authenticity.

One (1) person shall only represent one (1) company per Tender.

(PPIP). Clarifications and Questions may be sent to <u>procurement@kenha.co.ke</u> to be received **on or before the date** specified in the tender notice.

Interested eligible candidates may obtain further information and inspect tender documents from the Procurement Office, Kenya National Highways Authority, Upper Eastern Regional office Isiolo - Moyale Road as detailed in the detailed Advert, from the date specified in the tender notice during normal working hours...

A complete set of tender documents may be obtained by interested tenderers from the Kenya National Highways Authority website: <a href="www.kenha.co.ke">www.kenha.co.ke</a> or PPIP portal: <a href="www.tenders.go.ke">www.tenders.go.ke</a> free of charge. Bidders are encouraged to download tender documents to minimise physical visits to the respective **KeNHA Regional Offices.** 

Completed tender documents are to be enclosed in plain sealed envelope clearly marked with tender name, reference number and submitted to: -

Office of the Regional Director – Upper Eastern

Kenya National Highways Authority,

Off Isiolo – Moyale Road,

P. O. Box 325 - 60300,

ISIOLO, KENYA

Or Deposited in the Tender Box on the Ground Floor, KeNHA Offices off Isiolo- Moyale Road

So as to be received on or before, the date and time specified in the tender notice.

All interested bidders are required to continually check the Kenya National Highways Authority website: www.kenha.co.ke for any tender addendums or clarifications that may arise before submission date.

Tenders will be opened immediately thereafter in the presence of Tenderers/Representatives who wish to attend at the KeNHA Upper Eastern Regional Office Board Room.

**Deputy Director, Supply Chain Management** 

For: DIRECTOR GENERAL

| PART 1 | TENDERING PROCI | EDURES |  |
|--------|-----------------|--------|--|
|        |                 |        |  |
|        |                 |        |  |
|        |                 |        |  |

#### **SECTION II - INSTRUCTIONS TO TENDERERS**

### **A. GENERAL PROVISIONS**

# 1. Scope of Tender

The Procuring Entity as defined in the Appendix to Conditions of Contract invites tenders for Works Contract as described in the tender documents. The name, identification, and number of lots (contracts) of this Tender Document are **specified in the TDS**.

# 2. Fraud and Corruption

- 2.1 The Procuring Entity requires compliance with the provisions of the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Act, 2015, Section 62 "Declaration not to engage in corruption". The tender submitted by a person shall include a declaration that the person shall not engage in any corrupt or fraudulent practice and a declaration that the person or his or her sub-contractors are not debarred from participating in public procurement proceedings.
- 2.2 The Procuring Entity requires compliance with the provisions of the Competition Act 2010, regarding collusive practices in contracting. Any tenderer found to have engaged in collusive conduct shall be disqualified and criminal and/or civil sanctions may be imposed. To this effect, Tenders shall be required to complete and sign the "Certificate of Independent Tender Determination" annexed to the Form of Tender.
- 23 Tenderers shall permit and shall cause their agents (where declared or not), subcontractors, subconsultants, service providers, suppliers, and their personnel, to permit the Procuring Entity to inspect all accounts, records and other documents relating to any initial selection process, pre-qualification process, tender submission, proposal submission, and contract performance (in the case of award), and to have them audited by auditors appointed by the Procuring Entity.
- 2.4 Unfair Competitive Advantage -Fairness and transparency in the tender process require that the firms or their Affiliates competing for a specific assignment do not derive a competitive advantage from having provided consulting services related to this tender. To that end, the Procuring Entity shall indicate in the **Data Sheet** and make available to all the firms together with this tender document all information that would in that respect give such firm any unfair competitive advantage over competing firms.

# 3. Eligible Tenderers

- 3.1 A Tenderer may be a firm that is a private entity, a state-owned enterprise or institution subject to ITT 3.8, or an individual or any combination of such entities in the form of a joint venture (JV) under an existing agreement or with the intent to enter into such an agreement supported by a letter of intent. In the case of a joint venture, all members shall be jointly and severally liable for the execution of the entire Contract in accordance with the Contract terms. The JV shall nominate a Representative who shall have the authority to conduct all business for and on behalf of any and all the members of the JV during the tendering process and, in the event the JV is awarded the Contract, during contract execution. Members of a joint venture may not also make an individual tender, be a subcontractor in a separate tender or be part of another joint venture for the purposes of the same Tender. The maximum number of JV members shall be specified in the **TDS**.
- 32 Public Officers of the Procuring Entity, their Spouses, Child, Parent, Brothers or Sister. Child, Parent, Brother or Sister of a Spouse, their business associates or agents and firms/organizations in which they have a substantial or controlling interest shall not be eligible to tender or be awarded a contract. Public Officers are also not allowed to participate in any procurement proceedings.
- 33 A Tenderer shall not have a conflict of interest. Any tenderer found to have a conflict of interest shall be disqualified. A tenderer may be considered to have a conflict of interest for the purpose of this

tendering process, if the tenderer:

- a) Directly or indirectly controls, is controlled by or is under common control with another tenderer; or
- b) Receives or has received any direct or indirect subsidy from another tenderer; or
- c) Has the same legal representative as another tenderer; or
- d) Has a relationship with another tenderer, directly or through common third parties, that puts it in a position to influence the tender of another tenderer, or influence the decisions of the Procuring Entity regarding this tendering process; or
- e) Any of its affiliates participated as a consultant in the preparation of the design or technical specifications of the goods or works that are the subject of the tender; or
- f) any of its affiliates has been hired (or is proposed to be hired) by the Procuring Entity as a consultant for Contract implementation; or
- g) Would be providing goods, works, or non-consulting services resulting from or directly related to consulting services for the preparation or implementation of the contract specified in this Tender Document; or
- h) Has a close business or personal relationship with senior management or professional staff of the Procuring Entity who has the ability to influence the bidding process and:
  - i) are directly or indirectly involved in the preparation of the Tender document or specifications of the Contract, and/or the Tender evaluation process of such contract; or
  - ii) May be involved in the implementation or supervision of such Contract unless the conflict stemming from such relationship has been resolved in a manner acceptable to the Procuring Entity throughout the tendering process and execution of the Contract.
- 3.4 A tenderer shall not be involved incorrupt, coercive, obstructive or fraudulent practice. A tenderer that is proven to have been involved in any of these practices shall be automatically disqualified.
- 35 A Tenderer (either individually or as a JV member) shall not participate in more than one Tender, except for permitted alternative tenders. This includes participation as a subcontractor in other Tenders. Such participation shall result in the disqualification of all Tenders in which the firm is involved. Members of a joint venture may not also make an individual tender, be a subcontractor in a separate tender or be part of another joint venture for the purposes of the same Tender. A firm that is not a tenderer or a JV member may participate as a subcontractor in more than one tender.
- 3.6 A Tenderer may have the nationality of any country, subject to the restrictions pursuant to ITT3.9. A Tenderer shall be deemed to have the nationality of a country if the Tenderer is constituted, incorporated or registered in and operates inconformity with the provisions of the laws of that country, as evidenced by its articles of incorporation (or equivalent documents of constitution or association) and its registration documents, as the case may be. This criterion also shall apply to the determination of the nationality of proposed subcontractors or sub-consultants for any part of the Contract including related Services.
- 3.7 A Tenderer that has been debarred from participating in public procurement shall be ineligible to tender or be awarded a contract. The list of debarred firms and individuals is available from the website of PPRA www.ppra.go.ke.
- 3.8 A Tenderer that is a state-owned enterprise or a public institution in Kenya may be eligible to tender and be awarded a Contract(s) only if it is determined by the Procuring Entity to meet the following conditions, i.e. if it is:
  - i) A legal public entity of Government and/or public administration,
  - ii) financially autonomous and not receiving any significant subsidies or budget support from any public entity or Government, and
  - iii) Operating under commercial law and vested with legal rights and liabilities similar to any commercial enterprise to enable it compete with firms in the private sector on an equal basis.

- 3.9 Firms and individuals shall be ineligible if their countries of origin are:
  - a) as a matter of law or official regulations, Kenya prohibits commercial relations with that country, or
  - b) by an act of compliance with a decision of the United Nations Security Council taken under Chapter VII of the Charter of the United Nations, Kenya prohibits any import of goods or contracting of works or services from that country, or any payments to any country, person, or entity in that country.

A tenderer shall provide such documentary evidence of eligibility satisfactory to the Procuring Entity, as the Procuring Entity shall reasonably request.

- 3.10 Foreign tenderers are required to source at least forty (40%) percent of their contract inputs (in supplies, local subcontracts and labor) from citizen suppliers and contractors. To this end, a foreign tenderer shall provide in its tender documentary evidence that this requirement is met. Foreign tenderers not meeting this criterion will be automatically disqualified. Information required to enable the Procuring Entity determine if this condition is met shall be provided for this purpose in "SECTION III-EVALUATION AND QUALIFICATION CRITERIA, Item 9".
- 3.11 Pursuant to the eligibility requirements of ITT4.10, a tender is considered a foreign tenderer, if the tenderer is not registered in Kenya or if the tenderer is registered in Kenya and has <u>less than 51 percent</u> ownership by Kenyan citizens. JVs are considered as foreign tenderers if the individual member firms are not registered in Kenya or if are registered in Kenya and have less than 51 percent ownership by Kenyan citizens. The JV shall not subcontract to foreign firms more than 10 percent of the contract price, excluding provisional sums.
- 3.12 The National Construction Authority Act of Kenya requires that all local and foreign contractors be registered with the National Construction Authority and be issued with a Registration Certificate before they can undertake any construction works in Kenya. Registration shall not be a condition for tender, but it shall be a condition of contract award and signature. A selected tenderer shall be given opportunity to register before such award and signature of contract. Application for registration with National Construction Authority may be accessed from the website <a href="https://www.nca.go.ke">www.nca.go.ke</a>.
- 3.13 The Competition Act of Kenya requires that firms wishing to tender as Joint Venture undertakings which may prevent, distort or lessen competition in provision of services are prohibited unless they are exempt in accordance with the provisions of Section 25 of the Competition Act, 2010. JVs will be required to seek for exemption from the Competition Authority. Exemption shall not be a condition for tender, but it shall be a condition of contract award and signature. A JV tenderer shall be given opportunity to seek such exemption as a condition of award and signature of contract. Application for exemption from the Competition Authority of Kenya may be accessed from the website www.cak.go.ke.
- 4.14 A Kenyan tenderer shall be eligible to tender if it provides evidence of having fulfilled his/her tax obligations by producing a valid tax compliance or valid tax certificate issued by the Kenya Revenue Authority.

# 4. Eligible Goods, Equipment, and Services

- 4.1 Goods, equipment and services to be supplied under the Contract may have their origin in any country that is not ineligible under ITT3.9. At the Procuring Entity's request, Tenderers may be required to provide evidence of the origin of Goods, equipment and services.
- 4.2 Any goods, works and production processes with characteristics that have been declared by the relevant national environmental protection agency or by other competent authority as harmful to human beings and to the environment shall not be eligible for procurement.

#### 5. Tenderer's Responsibilities

5.1 The tenderer shall bear all costs associated with the preparation and submission of his/her tender, and **KeNHA/R7/511/2021** Issued by Kenya National Highways Authority 10

the Procuring Entity will in no case be responsible or liable for those costs.

- 52 The tenderer, at the tenderer's own responsibility and risk, is encouraged to visit and examine and inspect the Site of the Works and its surroundings and obtain all information that may be necessary for preparing the tender and entering into a contract for construction of the Works. The costs of visiting the Site shall be at the tenderer's own expense.
- 5.3 The Tenderer and any of its personnel or agents will be granted permission by the Procuring Entity to enter up on its premises and lands for the purpose of such visit. The Tenderer shall indemnify the Procuring Entity against all liability arising from death or personal injury, loss of or damage to property, and any other losses and expenses incurred as a result of the examination and inspection.
- 5.4 The tenderer shall provide in the Form of Tender and Qualification Information, a preliminary description of the proposed work method and schedule, including charts, as necessary or required.

# **B.** CONTENTS OF TENDER DOCUMENTS

#### 6. **Sections of Tender Document**

6.1 The tender document consists of Parts 1, 2, and 3, which includes all the sections specified below, and which should be read in conjunction with any Addenda issued in accordance with ITT10.

# **PART 1: Tendering Procedures** Section I: Instructions to Tenderers Section II: Tender Data Sheet

(TDS)

Section III: Evaluation and Qualification Criteria Section IV: Tendering Forms

# PART 2: Works'

**Requirements** Section V: Bills of Quantities Section VI: Specifications Section

VII: Drawings

# **PART3**: Conditions of Contract and Contract Forms Section VIII: General Conditions (GCC) Section IX: Particular Conditions of

Contract Section X: Contract Forms

- 62 The Invitation to Tender Notice issued by the Procuring Entity is not part of the Contract documents.
- 63 Unless obtained directly from the Procuring Entity, the Procuring Entity is not responsible for the completeness of the Tender document, responses to requests for clarification, the minutes of a prearranged site visit and those of the pre-Tender meeting (if any), or Addenda to the Tender document in accordance with ITT 10. In case of any contradiction, documents obtained directly from the Procuring Entity shall prevail.
- 6.4 The Tenderer is expected to examine all instructions, forms, terms, and specifications in the Tender Document and to furnish with its Tender all information and documentation as is required by the Tender document.

#### Clarification of Tender Document, Site Visit, Pre-Tender Meeting

7.1 Tenderer requiring any clarification of the Tender Document shall contact the Procuring Entity in

writing at the Procuring Entity's address **specified in the TDS** or raise its enquiries during the pre-Tender meeting if provided for in accordance with ITT 7.2. The Procuring Entity will respond in writing to any request for clarification, provided that such request is received no later than the period specified in the **TDS** prior to the deadline for submission of tenders. The Procuring Entity shall forward copies of its response to all tenderers who have acquired the Tender D documents in accordance with ITT 7.4, including a description of the inquiry but without identifying its source. If so specified **in the TDS**, the Procuring Entity shall also promptly publish its response at the web page identified in the Procuring Entity shall amend the Tender Documents following the procedure under ITT 8 and ITT 22.2.

- 72 The Tenderer, at the Tenderer's own responsibility and risk, is encouraged to visit and examine and inspect the site(s) of the required contracts and obtain all information that may be necessary for preparing a tender. The costs of visiting the Site shall be at the Tenderer's own expense. The Procuring Entity shall specify in the **TDS** if a pre- arranged Site visit and or a pre-tender meeting will be held, when and where. The Tenderer's designated representative is invited to attend a pre-arranged site visit and a pre-tender meeting, as the case may be. The purpose of the site visit and the pre-tender meeting will be to clarify issues and to answer questions on any matter that may be raised at that stage.
- 7.3 The Tenderer is requested to submit any questions in writing, to reach the Procuring Entity not later than the period specified in the **TDS** before the meeting.
- 7.4 Minutes of a pre-arranged site visit and those of the pre-tender meeting, if applicable, including the text of the questions asked by Tenderers and the responses given, together with any responses prepared after the meeting, will be transmitted promptly to all Tenderers who have acquired the Tender Documents. Minutes shall not identify the source of the questions asked.
- 7.5 The Procuring Entity shall also promptly publish anonymized (*no names*) Minutes of the pre-arranged site visit and those of the pre-tender meeting at the web page identified **in the TDS**. Any modification to the Tender Documents that may become necessary as a result of the pre-arranged site visit and those of the pre-tender meeting shall be made by the Procuring Entity exclusively through the issue of an Addendum pursuant to ITT 8 and not through the minutes of the pre-Tender meeting. Non-attendance at the pre-arranged site visit and the pre-tender meeting will not be a cause for disqualification of a Tenderer.

#### **8.** Amendment of Tender Documents

- 8.1 At any time prior to the deadline for submission of Tenders, the Procuring Entity may amend the Tender Documents by issuing addenda.
- 82 Any addendum issued shall be part of the Tender Documents and shall be communicated in writing to all who have obtained the Tender Documents from the Procuring Entity. The Procuring Entity shall also promptly publish the addendum on the Procuring Entity's website in accordance with ITT 7.5.
- 83 To give Tenderers reasonable time in which to take an addendum into account in preparing their Tenders, the Procuring Entity should extend the deadline for the submission of Tenders, pursuant to ITT 22.2.

#### C. PREPARATION OF TENDERS

#### 9. Cost of Tendering

The Tenderer shall meet all costs associated with the preparation and submission of its Tender, and the Procuring Entity shall not be responsible or liable for those costs, regardless of the conduct or outcome of the tendering process.

#### 10. Language of Tender

The Tender, as well as all correspondence and documents relating to the tender exchanged by the tenderer and the Procuring Entity, shall be written in the English Language. Supporting documents and printed literature that are part of the Tender may be in another language provided they are accompanied by an accurate and notarized translation of the relevant passages into the English Language, in which case, for purposes of interpretation of the Tender, such translation shall govern.

# 11. Documents Comprising the Tender

- 11.1 The Tender shall comprise the following:
  - a) Form of Tender prepared in accordance with ITT 12;
  - b) Schedules including priced Bill of Quantities, completed in accordance with ITT 12 and ITT 14;
  - c) Tender Security or Tender-Securing Declaration, in accordance with ITT 19.1;
  - d) Alternative Tender, if permissible, in accordance with ITT 13;
  - e) Authorization: written confirmation authorizing the signatory of the Tender to commit the Tenderer, in accordance with ITT 20.3;
  - f) Qualifications: documentary evidence in accordance with ITT 17 establishing the Tenderer's qualifications to perform the Contract if its Tender is accepted;
  - g) Conformity: a technical proposal in accordance with ITT 16;
  - h) Any other document required in the TDS.
- 11.2 In addition to the requirements under ITT 11.1, Tenders submitted by a JV shall include a copy of the Joint Venture Agreement entered into by all members. Alternatively, a letter of intent to execute a Joint Venture Agreement in the event of a successful Tender shall be signed by all members and submitted with the Tender, together with a copy of the proposed JV Agreement. Change of membership and conditions of the JV prior to contract signature will render the tender liable for disqualification.

#### 12. Form of Tender and Schedules

- 12.1 The Form of Tender and Schedules, including the Bill of Quantities, shall be prepared using the relevant forms furnished in Section IV, Tendering Forms. The forms must be completed without any alterations to the text, and no substitutes shall be accepted except as provided under ITT 20.3. All blank spaces shall be filled in with the information requested. The Tenderer shall chronologically serialize all pages of the tender documents submitted.
- 12.2 The Tenderer shall furnish in the Form of Tender information on commissions and gratuities, if any, paid or to be paid to agents or any other party relating to this Tender.

#### 13. Alternative Tenders

- 13.1 Unless otherwise specified in the TDS, alternative Tenders shall not be considered.
- 13.2 When alternative times for completion are explicitly invited, a statement to that effect will be included in the **TDS**, and the method of evaluating different alternative times for completion will be described in Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria.
- 13.3 Except as provided under ITT13.4 below, Tenderers wishing to offer technical alternatives to the requirements of the Tender Documents must first price the Procuring Entity's design as described in the Tender Documents and shall further provide all information necessary for a complete evaluation of the alternative by the Procuring Entity, including drawings, design calculations, technical specifications, breakdown of prices, and proposed construction methodology and other relevant details. Only the technical alternatives, if any, of the Tenderer with the Winning Tender conforming to the basic technical requirements shall be considered by the Procuring Entity.
- 13.4 When specified in the **TDS**, Tenderers are permitted to submit alternative technical solutions for specified parts of the Works, and such parts will be identified in the **TDS**, as will the method for their

evaluating, and described in Section VII, Works' Requirements.

#### 14. Tender Prices and Discounts

- 14.1 The prices and discounts (including any price reduction) quoted by the Tenderer in the Form of Tender and in the Bill of Quantities shall conform to the requirements specified below.
- 14.2 The Tenderer shall fill in rates and prices for all items of the Works described in the Bill of Quantities. Items against which no rate or price is entered by the Tenderer shall be deemed covered by the rates for other items in the Bill of Quantities and will not be paid for separately by the Procuring Entity. An item not listed in the priced Bill of Quantities shall be assumed to be not included in the Tender, and provided that the Tender is determined substantially responsive notwithstanding this omission, the average price of the item quoted by substantially responsive Tenderers will be added to the Tender price and the equivalent total cost of the Tender so determined will be used for price comparison.
- 14.3 The price to be quoted in the Form of Tender, in accordance with ITT 12, shall be the total price of the Tender, including any discounts offered.
- 14.4 The Tenderer shall quote any discounts and the methodology for their application in the Form of Tender, in accordance with ITT 12
- 14.5 It will be specified in the **TDS** if the rates and prices quoted by the Tenderer are or are not subject to adjustment during the performance of the Contract in accordance with the provisions of the Conditions of Contract, excepting cases where the contract is subject to fluctuations and adjustments, not fixed price. In such a case, the Tenderer shall furnish the indices and weightings for the price adjustment formulae in the Schedule of Adjustment Data and the Procuring Entity may require the Tenderer to justify its proposed indices and weightings.
- 14.6 Where tenders are being invited for individual lots (contracts) or for any combination of lots (packages), tenderers wishing to offer discounts for the award of more than one Contract shall specify in their Tender the price reductions applicable to each package, or alternatively, to individual Contracts within the package. Discounts shall be submitted in accordance with ITT 14.4, provided the Tenders for all lots (contracts) are opened at the same time.
- 14.7 All duties, taxes, and other levies payable by the Contractor under the Contract, or for any other cause, as of the date 30 days prior to the deadline for submission of Tenders, shall be included in the rates and prices and the total Tender Price submitted by the Tenderer.

# 15. Currencies of Tender and Payment

- 15.1 The currency (ies) of the Tender and the currency (ies) of payments shall be the same.
- 15.2 Tenderers shall quote entirely in Kenya Shillings. The unit rates and the prices shall be quoted by the Tenderer in the Bill of Quantities, entirely in Kenya shillings
  - a) A Tenderer expecting to incur expenditures in other currencies for inputs to the Works supplied from outside Kenya (referred to as "the foreign currency requirements") shall (if so allowed in the **TDS**) indicate in the Appendix to Tender the percentage(s) of the Tender Price (excluding Provisional Sums), needed by the Tenderer for the payment of such foreign currency requirements, limited to no more than two foreign currencies.
  - b) The rates of exchange to be used by the Tenderer in arriving at the local currency equivalent and the percentage(s) mentioned in (a) above shall be specified by the Tenderer in the Appendix to Tender and shall be based on the exchange rate provided by the Central Bank of Kenya on the date 30 days prior to the actual date of tender opening. Such exchange rate shall apply for all foreign payments under the Contract.
- 15.3 Tenderers may be required by the Procuring Entity to justify, to the Procuring Entity's satisfaction,

their local and foreign currency requirements, and to substantiate that the amounts included in the unit rates and prices and shown in the Schedule of Adjustment Data in the Appendix to Tender are reasonable, in which case a detailed breakdown of the foreign currency requirements shall be provided by Tenderers.

# 16. Documents Comprising the Technical Proposal

The Tenderer shall furnish a technical proposal including a statement of work methods, equipment, personnel, schedule and any other information as stipulated in Section IV, Tender Forms, insufficient detail to demonstrate the adequacy of the Tenderer's proposal to meet the work's requirements and the completion time.

# 17. Documents Establishing the Eligibility and Qualifications of the Tenderer

- 17.1 Tenderers shall complete the Form of Tender, included in Section IV, Tender Forms, to establish Tenderer's eligibility in accordance with ITT 4.
- 17.2 In accordance with Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria, to establish its qualifications to perform the Contract the Tenderer shall provide the information requested in the corresponding information sheets included in Section IV, Tender Forms.
- 17.3 If a margin of preference applies as specified in accordance with ITT33. 1, national tenderers, individually or in joint ventures, applying for eligibility for national preference shall supply all information required to satisfy the criteria for eligibility specified in accordance with ITT 33.1.
- 17.4 Tenderers shall be asked to provide, as part of the data for qualification, such information, including details of ownership, as shall be required to determine whether, according to the classification established by the Procuring Entity, a particular contract or group of contractors qualifies for a margin of preference. Further the information will enable the Procuring Entity identify any actual or potential conflict of interest in relation to the procurement and/or contract management processes, or possibility of collusion between tenderers, and there by help to prevent any corrupt influence in relation to the procurement process or contract management.
- 17.5 The purpose of the information described **in ITT 17.2** above overrides any claims to confidentiality which a tenderer may have. There can be no circumstances in which it would be justified for a tenderer to keep information relating to its ownership and control confidential where it is tendering to undertake public sector work and receive public sector funds. Thus, confidentiality will not be accepted by the Procuring Entity as a justification for a Tenderer's failure to disclose, or failure to provide required information on its ownership and control.
- 17.6 The Tenderer shall provide further documentary proof, information or authorizations that the Procuring Entity may request in relation to ownership and control which information on any changes to the information which was provided by the tenderer under ITT 6.4. The obligations to require this information shall continue for the duration of the procurement process and contract performance and after completion of the contract, if any change to the information previously provided may reveal a conflict of interest in relation to the award or management of the contract.
- 17.7 All information provided by the tenderer pursuant to these requirements must be complete, current and accurate as at the date of provision to the Procuring Entity. In submitting the information required pursuant to these requirements, the Tenderer shall warrant that the information submitted is complete, current and accurate as at the date of submission to the Procuring Entity.
- 17.8 If a tenderer fails to submit the information required by these requirements, its tenderer will be rejected. Similarly, if the Procuring Entity is unable, after taking reasonable steps, to verify to a reasonable degree the information submitted by a tenderer pursuant to these requirements, then the tender will be rejected.
- 17.9 If information submitted by a tenderer pursuant to these requirements, or obtained by the Procuring Entity (whether through its own enquiries, through notification by the public or otherwise), shows any conflict of interest which could materially and improperly benefit the tenderer in relation to the procurement or contract management process, then:

- i) If the procurement process is still on going, the tenderer will be disqualified from the procurement process,
- ii) If the contract has been awarded to that tenderer, the contract award will be set aside,
- iii) the tenderer will be referred to the relevant law enforcement authorities for investigation of whether the tenderer or any other persons have committed any criminal offence.
- 17.10 If a tenderer submits information pursuant to these requirements that is incomplete, inaccurate or out-of-date, or attempts to obstruct the verification process, then the consequences ITT 17.8 will ensue unless the tenderer can show to the reasonable satisfaction of the Procuring Entity that any such act was not material, or was due to genuine error which was not attributable to the intentional act, negligence or recklessness of the tender.

# 18. Period of Validity of Tenders

- **18.1.** Tenders shall remain valid for the Tender Validity period specified in the **TDS**. The Tender Validity period starts from the date fixed for the Tender submission deadline (as prescribed by the Procuring Entity in accordance with ITT 22). A Tender valid for a shorter period shall be rejected by the Procuring Entity as non-responsive.
- 18.2 In exceptional circumstances, prior to the expiration of the Tender validity period, the Procuring Entity may request Tenderers to extend the period of validity of their Tenders. The request and the responses shall be made in writing. If a Tender Security is requested in accordance with ITT 19, it shall also be extended for thirty (30) days beyond the deadline of the extended validity period. A Tenderer may refuse the request without forfeiting its Tender security. A Tenderer granting their quest shall not be required or permitted to modify its Tender.

#### 19. Tender Security

- 19.1 The Tenderer shall furnish as part of its Tender, either a Tender-Securing Declaration or a Tender Security as specified in the **TDS**, in original form and, in the case of a Tender Security, in the amount and currency **specified in the TDS**. A Tender-Securing Declaration shall use the form included in Section IV, Tender Forms.
- 19.2 If a Tender Security is specified pursuant to ITT19.1, the Tender Security shall be a demand guarantee in any of the following forms at the Tenderer's option:
  - i) cash;
  - ii) a bank guarantee;
  - iii) a guarantee by an insurance company registered and licensed by the Insurance Regulatory Authority listed by the Authority; or
  - iv) a guarantee issued by a financial institution approved and licensed by the Central Bank of Kenya, from a reputable source, and an eligible country.
- 19.3 If an unconditional bank guarantee is issued by a bank located outside Kenya, the issuing bank shall have a correspondent bank located in Kenya to make it enforceable. The Tender Security shall be valid for thirty (30) days beyond the original validity period of the Tender, or beyond any period of extension if requested under ITT 18.2.
- 19.4 If a Tender Security or Tender-Securing Declaration is specified pursuant to ITT 19.1, any Tender not accompanied by a substantially responsive Tender Security or Tender-Securing Declaration shall be rejected by the Procuring Entity as non-responsive.
- 19.5 If a Tender Security is specified pursuant to ITT 19.1, the Tender Security of unsuccessful Tenderers shall be returned as promptly as possible upon the successful Tenderer's signing the Contract and furnishing the Performance Security and any other documents required in the TDS. The Procuring Entity shall also promptly return the tender security to the tenderers where the procurement proceedings are terminated, all tenders were determined non-responsive or a bidder declines to extend tender validity period.

- 19.6 The Tender Security of the successful Tenderer shall be returned as promptly as possible once the successful Tenderer has signed the Contract and furnished the required Performance Security, and any other documents required in the TDS.
- 19.7 The Tender Security may be forfeited or the Tender-Securing Declaration executed:
  - a) if a Tenderer withdraws its Tender during the period of Tender validity specified by the Tenderer on the Form of Tender, or any extension there to provided by the Tenderer; or
  - b) if the successful Tenderer fails to:
  - i) sign the Contract in accordance with ITT 47; or
  - ii) furnish a Performance Security and if required in the TDS, and any other documents required in the TDS.
- 19.8 Where tender securing declaration is executed, the Procuring Entity shall recommend to the PPRA that PPRA debars the Tenderer from participating in public procurement as provided in the law.
- 19.9 The Tender Security or the Tender-Securing Declaration of a JV shall be in the name of the JV that submits the Tender. If the JV has not been legally constituted into a legally enforceable JV at the time of tendering, the Tender Security or the Tender-Securing Declaration shall be in the names of all future members as named in the letter of intent referred to in ITT 4.1 and ITT 11.2.
- 19.10 A tenderer shall not issue a tender security to guarantee itself.

# 20. Format and Signing of Tender

- 20.1 The Tenderer shall prepare one original of the documents comprising the Tender as described in ITT 11 and clearly mark it "ORIGINAL." Alternative Tenders, if permitted in accordance with ITT 13, shall be clearly marked "ALTERNATIVE." In addition, the Tenderer shall submit copies of the Tender, in the number **specified in the TDS** and clearly mark them "COPY." In the event of any discrepancy between the original and the copies, the original shall prevail.
- 20.2 Tenderers shall mark as "CONFIDENTIAL" all information in their Tenders which is confidential to their business. This may include proprietary information, trade secrets, or commercial or financially sensitive information.
- 20.3 The original and all copies of the Tender shall be typed or written in indelible ink and shall be signed by a person duly authorized to sign on behalf of the Tenderer. This authorization shall consist of a written confirmation as specified in the **TDS** and shall be attached to the Tender. The name and position held bye ach person signing the authorization must be typed or printed below the signature. All pages of the Tender where entries or amendments have been made shall be signed or initialed by the person signing the Tender.
- 20.4 In case the Tenderer is a JV, the Tender shall be signed by an authorized representative of the JV on behalf of the JV, and so as to be legally binding on all the members as evidenced by a power of attorney signed by their legally authorized representatives.
- 20.5 Any inter-lineation, erasures, or overwriting shall be valid only if they are signed or initialed by the person signing the Tender.

# D. SUBMISSION AND OPENING OF TENDERS

# 21. Sealing and Marking of Tenders

21.1 The Tenderer shall deliver the Tender in a single sealed envelope, or in a single sealed package, or in a single sealed container bearing the name and Reference number of the Tender, addressed to the Procuring Entity and a warning not to open before the time and date for Tender opening date. Within the single envelope, package or container, the Tenderer shall place the following separate, sealed

### envelopes:

- a) in an envelope or package or container marked "ORIGINAL", all documents comprising the Tender, as describedinITT11; and
- b) in an envelope or package or container marked "COPIES" all required copies of the Tender; and
- c) if alternative Tenders are permitted in accordance with ITT 13, and if relevant:
  - i) in an envelope or package or container marked "ORIGINAL ALTERNATIVE TENDER", the alternative Tender; and
  - ii) in the envelope or package or container marked "COPIES-ALTERNATIVETENDER", all required copies of the alternative Tender.

The inner envelopes or packages or containers shall:

- a) bear the name and address of the Procuring Entity.
- b) Bear the name and address of the Tenderer; and
- c) Bear the name and Reference number of the Tender.
- 21.2 If an envelope or package or container is not sealed and marked as required, the *Procuring Entity* will assume no responsibility for the misplacement or premature opening of the Tender. Tenders that were misplaced or opened prematurely will not be accepted.

#### 22. Deadline for Submission of Tenders

- 22.1 Tenders must be received by the Procuring Entity at the address specified in the **TDS** and no later than the date and time also specified in the **TDS**. When so specified in the **TDS**, Tenderers shall have the option of submitting their Tenders electronically. Tenderers submitting Tenders electronically shall follow the electronic Tender submission procedures specified in the **TDS**.
- The Procuring Entity may, at its discretion, extend the deadline for the submission of Tenders by amending the Tender Documents in accordance with ITT 8, in which case all rights and obligations of the Procuring Entity and Tenderers previously subject to the deadline shall thereafter be subject to the deadline as extended.

#### 23. Late Tenders

The Procuring Entity shall not consider any Tender that arrives after the deadline for submission of tenders, in accordance with ITT 22. Any Tender received by the Procuring Entity after the deadline for submission of Tenders shall be declared late, rejected, and returned unopened to the Tenderer.

#### 24. Withdrawal, Substitution, and Modification of Tenders

- 24.1 A Tenderer may withdraw, substitute, or modify its Tender after it has been submitted by sending a written notice, duly signed by an authorized representative, and shall include a copy of the authorization in accordance with ITT 20.3, (except that withdrawal notices do not require copies). The corresponding substitution or modification of the Tender must accompany the respective written notice. All notices must be:
  - a) prepared and submitted in accordance with ITT 20 and ITT 21 (except that withdrawals notices do not require copies), and in addition, the respective envelopes shall be clearly marked "WITHDRAWAL," "SUBSTITUTION," "MODIFICATION;" and
  - b) received by the Procuring Entity prior to the deadline prescribed for submission of Tenders, in accordance with ITT 22.
- 24.2 Tenders requested to be withdrawn in accordance with ITT 24.1 shall be returned unopened to the Tenderers.
- 24.3 No Tender may be withdrawn, substituted, or modified in the interval between the deadline for **KeNHA/R7/511/2021** Issued by Kenya National Highways Authority 18

submission of Tenders and the expiration of the period of Tender validity specified by the Tenderer on the Form of Tender or any extension thereof.

# 25. Tender Opening

- 25.1 Except in the cases specified in ITT 23 and ITT 24.2, the Procuring Entity shall publicly open and read out all Tenders received by the deadline, at the date, time and place specified **in the TDS**, in the presence of Tenderers' designated representatives and anyone who chooses to attend. Any specific electronic Tender opening procedures required if electronic Tendering is permitted in accordance with ITT 22.1, shall be as specified in the **TDS**.
- 25.2 First, envelopes marked "WITHDRAWAL" shall be opened and read out and the envelopes with the corresponding Tender shall not be opened but returned to the Tenderer. No Tender withdrawal shall be permitted unless the corresponding withdrawal notice contains a valid authorization to request the withdrawal and is read out attender opening.
- 25.3 Next, envelopes marked "SUBSTITUTION" shall be opened and read out and exchanged with the corresponding Tender being substituted, and the substituted Tender shall not be opened, but returned to the Tenderer. No Tender substitution shall be permitted unless the corresponding substitution notice contains a valid authorization to request the substitution and is read out at Tender opening.

- 25.4 Next, envelopes marked "MODIFICATION" shall be opened and read out with the corresponding Tender No. Tender modification shall be permitted unless the corresponding modification notice contains a valid authorization to request the modification and is read out at Tender opening.
- 25.5 Next, all remaining envelopes shall be opened on eata time, reading out: the name of the Tenderer and whether there is a modification; the total Tender Price, per lot (contract) if applicable, including any discounts and alternative Tenders; the presence or absence of a Tender Security or Tender-Securing Declaration, if required; and any other details as the Procuring Entity may consider appropriate.
- 25.6 Only Tenders, alternative Tenders and discounts that are opened and read out at Tender opening shall be considered further for evaluation. The Form of Tender and pages of the Bill of Quantities (to be decided on by the tender opening committee) are to be initialed by the members of the tender opening committee attending the opening.
- 25.7 At the Tender Opening, the Procuring Entity shall neither discuss the merits of any Tender nor reject any Tender (except for late Tenders, in accordance with ITT 23.1).
- 25.8 The Procuring Entity shall prepare minutes of the Tender Opening that shall include, as a minimum:
  - a) The name of the Tenderer and whether there is a withdrawal, substitution, or modification;
  - b) The Tender Price, per lot (contract) if applicable, including any discounts;
  - c) any alternative Tenders;
  - d) the presence or absence of a Tender Security, if one was required.
  - e) number of pages of each tender document submitted.
- 25.9 The Tenderers' representatives who are present shall be requested to sign the minutes. The omission of a Tenderer's signature on the minutes shall not invalidate the contents and effect of the minutes. A copy of tender opening register shall be issued to a tenderer upon request.

#### E. Evaluation and Comparison of Tenders

# 26. Confidentiality

- 26.1 Information relating to the evaluation of Tenders and recommendation of contract award shall not be disclosed to Tenderers or any other persons not officially concerned with the Tender process until information on Intention to Award the Contract is transmitted to all Tenderers in accordance with ITT 43.
- 26.2 Any effort by a Tenderer to influence the Procuring Entity in the evaluation of the Tenders or Contract award decisions may result in the rejection of its tender.
- 26.3 Notwithstanding ITT 26.2, from the time of tender opening to the time of contract award, if a tenderer wishes to contact the Procuring Entity on any matter related to the tendering process, it shall do so in writing.

#### 27. Clarification of Tenders

- 27.1 To assist in the examination, evaluation, and comparison of the tenders, and qualification of the tenderers, the Procuring Entity may, at its discretion, ask any tenderer for a clarification of its tender, given a reasonable time for a response. Any clarification submitted by a tenderer that is not in response to a request by the Procuring Entity shall not be considered. The Procuring Entity's request for clarification and the response shall be in writing. No change, including any voluntary increase or decrease, in the prices or substance of the tender shall be sought, offered, or permitted, except to confirm the correction of arithmetic errors discovered by the Procuring Entity in the evaluation of the tenders, in accordance with ITT 31.
- 27.2 If a tenderer does not provide clarifications of its tender by the date and time set in the Procuring

Entity's request for clarification, its Tender may be rejected.

#### 28. Deviations, Reservations, and Omissions

- 28.1 During the evaluation of tenders, the following definitions apply:
  - a) "Deviation" is a departure from the requirements specified in the tender document;
  - b) "Reservation" is the setting of limiting conditions or withholding from complete acceptance of the requirements specified in the tender document; and
  - c) "Omission" is the failure to submit part or all of the information or documentation required in the Tender document.

# 29. Determination of Responsiveness

- 29.1 The Procuring Entity's determination of a Tender's responsiveness is to be based on the contents of the tender itself, as defined in ITT 11.
- 29.2 A substantially responsive Tender is one that meets the requirements of the Tender document without material deviation, reservation, or omission. A material deviation, reservation, or omission is one that, if accepted, would:
  - a) Affect in any substantial way the scope, quality, or performance of the Works specified in the Contract; or
  - b) limit in any substantial way, inconsistent with the tender document, the Procuring Entity's rights or the tenderer's obligations under the proposed contract; or
  - c) if rectified, would unfairly affect the competitive position of other tenderers presenting substantially responsive tenders.
- 29.3 The Procuring Entity shall examine the technical aspects of the tender submitted in accordance with ITT 16, to confirm that all requirements of Section VII, Works' Requirements have been met without any material deviation, reservation or omission.
- 29.4 If a tender is not substantially responsive to the requirements of the tender document, it shall be rejected by the Procuring Entity and may not subsequently be made responsive by correction of the material deviation, reservation, or omission.

#### 30. Non-material Non-conformities

- 30.1 Provided that a tender is substantially responsive, the Procuring Entity may waive any non-conformities in the tender.
- 30.2 Provided that a Tender is substantially responsive, the Procuring Entity may request that the tenderer submit the necessary information or documentation, within a reasonable period of time, to rectify nonmaterial non- conformities in the tender related to documentation requirements. Requesting information or documentation on such non-conformities shall not be related to any aspect of the price of the tender. Failure of the tenderer to comply with the request may result in the rejection of its tender.
- 30.3 Provided that a tender is substantially responsive, the Procuring Entity shall rectify quantifiable nonmaterial non-conformities related to the Tender Price. To this effect, the Tender Price shall be adjusted, for comparison purposes only, to reflect the price of a missing or non-conforming item or component in the manner specified **in the TDS.**

#### 31. Arithmetical Errors

- 31.1 The tender sum as submitted and read out during the tender opening shall be absolute and final and shall not be the subject of correction, adjustment or amendment in anyway by any person or entity.
- 31.2 Provided that the Tender is substantially responsive, the Procuring Entity shall handle errors on the

# following basis:

- a) Any error detected if considered a major deviation that affects the substance of the tender, shall lead to disqualification of the tender as non-responsive.
- b) Any errors in the submitted tender arising from a miscalculation of unit price, quantity, sub total and total bid price shall be considered as a major deviation that affects the substance of the tender and shall lead to disqualification of the tender as non-responsive. and
- c) If there is a discrepancy between words and figures, the amount in words shall prevail
- 31.3 Tenderers shall be notified of any error detected in their bid during the notification of award.

# **32.** Conversion to Single Currency

For evaluation and comparison purposes, the currency (ies) of the Tender shall be converted into a single currency **as specified in the TDS**.

# 33. Margin of Preference and Reservations

- 33.1 A margin of preference may be allowed only when the contract is open to international competitive tendering where foreign contractors are expected to participate in the tendering process and where the contract exceeds the value/threshold specified in the Regulations.
- 33.2 A margin of preference shall not be allowed unless it is specified so in the **TDS**.
- 33.3 Contracts procured on basis of international competitive tendering shall not be subject to reservations exclusive to specific groups as provided in ITT 33.4.
- 33.4 Where it is intended to reserve a contract to a specific group of businesses (these groups are Small and Medium Enterprises, Women Enterprises, Youth Enterprises and Enterprises of persons living with disability, as the case may be), and who are appropriately registered as such by the authority to be specified in the **TDS**, a procuring entity shall ensure that the invitation to tender specifically indicates that only businesses or firms belonging to the specified group are eligible to tender. No tender shall be reserved to more than one group. If not so stated in the Invitation to Tender and in the Tender documents, the invitation to tender will be open to all interested tenderers.

#### **34.** Nominated Subcontractors

- Unless otherwise stated in the TDS, the Procuring Entity does not intend to execute any specific elements of the Works by subcontractors selected/nominated by the Procuring Entity. Incase the Procuring Entity nominates a subcontractor, the subcontract agreement shall be signed by the Subcontractor and the Procuring Entity. The main contract shall specify the working arrangements between the main contractor and the nominated subcontractor.
- Tenderers may propose subcontracting upto the percentage of total value of contracts or the volume of works as specified **in the TDS**. Subcontractors proposed by the Tenderer shall be fully qualified for their parts of the Works.
- 34.3 Domestic subcontractor's qualifications shall not be used by the Tenderer to qualify for the Works unless their specialized parts of the Works were previously designated so by the Procuring Entity in the TDS as can be met by subcontractors referred to hereafter as 'Specialized Subcontractors', in which case, the qualifications of the Specialized Subcontractors proposed by the Tenderer may be added to the qualifications of the Tenderer.

#### 35. Evaluation of Tenders

35.1 The Procuring Entity shall use the criteria and methodologies listed in this ITT and Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria. No other evaluation criteria or methodologies shall be permitted. By applying the criteria and methodologies the Procuring Entity shall determine the Lowest Evaluated Tender in accordance with ITT 40.

- 35.2 To evaluate a Tender, the Procuring Entity shall consider the following:
  - a) Price adjustment in accordance with ITT 31.1(iii); excluding provisional sums and contingencies, if any, but including Day work items, where priced competitively;
  - b) Price adjustment due to discounts offered in accordance with ITT 14.4;
  - c) converting the amount resulting from applying (a) and (b) above, if relevant, to a single currency in accordance with ITT 32;
  - d) price adjustment due to quantifiable non-material non-conformities in accordance with ITT 30.3;
  - e) any additional evaluation factors specified **in the TDS** and Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria.
- 35.3 The estimated effect of the price adjustment provisions of the Conditions of Contract, applied over the period of execution of the Contract, shall not be considered intender evaluation.
- 35.4 Where the tender involves multiple lots or contracts, the tenderer will be allowed to tender for one or more lots (contracts). Each lot or contract will be evaluated in accordance with ITT 35.2. The methodology to determine the lowest evaluated tenderer or tenderers based one lot (contract) or based on a combination of lots (contracts), will be specified in Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria. In the case of multiple lots or contracts, tenderer will be will be required to prepare the Eligibility and Qualification Criteria Form for each Lot.

# **36.** Comparison of Tenders

The Procuring Entity shall compare the evaluated costs of all substantially responsive Tenders established in accordance with ITT 35.2 to determine the Tender that has the lowest evaluated cost.

# 37. Abnormally Low Tenders and Abnormally High

# **Tenders Abnormally Low Tenders**

- 37.1 An Abnormally Low Tender is one where the Tender price, in combination with other elements of the Tender, appears so low that it raises material concerns as to the capability of the Tenderer in regards to the Tenderer's ability to perform the Contract for the offered Tender Price or that genuine competition between Tenderers is compromised.
- 372 In the event of identification of a potentially Abnormally Low Tender, the Procuring Entity shall seek written clarifications from the Tenderer, including detailed price analyses of its Tender price in relation to the subject matter of the contract, scope, proposed methodology, schedule, allocation of risks and responsibilities and any other requirements of the Tender document.
- 37.3 After evaluation of the price analyses, in the event that the Procuring Entity determines that the Tenderer has failed to demonstrate its capability to perform the Contract for the offered Tender Price, the Procuring Entity shall reject the Tender.

# **Abnormally High Tenders**

- An abnormally high tender price is one where the tender price, in combination with other constituent elements of the Tender, appears unreasonably too high to the extent that the Procuring Entity is concerned that it (the Procuring Entity) may not be getting value for money or it may be paying too high a price for the contract compared with market prices or that genuine competition between Tenderers is compromised.
- In case of an abnormally high price, the Procuring Entity shall make a survey of the market prices, check if the estimated cost of the contract is correct and review the Tender Documents to check if the specifications, scope of work and conditions of contract are contributory to the abnormally high tenders. The Procuring Entity may also seek written clarification from the tenderer on the reason for the high tender price. The Procuring Entity shall proceed as follows:

- i) If the tender price is abnormally high based on wrong estimated cost of the contract, the Procuring Entity may accept or not accept the tender depending on the Procuring Entity's budget considerations.
- ii) If specifications, scope of work and/or conditions of contract are contributory to the abnormally high tender prices, the Procuring Entity shall reject all tenders and may retender for the contract based on revised estimates, specifications, scope of work and conditions of contract, as the case may be.
- 37.6 If the Procuring Entity determines that the Tender Price is abnormally too high because genuine competition between tenderers is compromised (often due to collusion, corruption or other manipulations), the Procuring Entity shall reject all Tenders and shall institute or cause competent Government Agencies to institute an investigation on the cause of the compromise, before retendering.

#### **38.** Unbalanced and/or Front-Loaded Tenders

- 38.1 If in the Procuring Entity's opinion, the Tender that is evaluated as the lowest evaluated price is seriously unbalanced and/or front loaded, the Procuring Entity may require the Tenderer to provide written clarifications. Clarifications may include detailed price analyses to demonstrate the consistency of the tender prices with the scope of works, proposed methodology, schedule and any other requirements of the Tender document.
- 38.2 After the evaluation of the information and detailed price analyses presented by the Tenderer, the Procuring Entity may as appropriate:
  - a) accept the Tender; or
  - b) require that the total amount of the Performance Security be increased at the expense of the Tenderer to a level not exceeding a 10% of the Contract Price; or
  - c) agree on a payment mode that eliminates the inherent risk of the Procuring Entity paying too much for undelivered works; or
  - d) reject the Tender,

#### **39.** Qualifications of the Tenderer

- 39.1 The Procuring Entity shall determine to its satisfaction whether the eligible Tenderer that is selected as having submitted the lowest evaluated cost and substantially responsive Tender, meets the qualifying criteria specified in Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria.
- 39.2 The determination shall be based upon an examination of the documentary evidence of the Tenderer's qualifications submitted by the Tenderer, pursuant to ITT 17. The determination shall not take into consideration the qualifications of other firms such as the Tenderer's subsidiaries, parent entities, affiliates, subcontractors (other than Specialized Subcontractors if permitted in the Tender document), or any other firm(s) different from the Tenderer.
- 39.3 An affirmative determination shall be a prerequisite for award of the Contract to the Tenderer. A negative determination shall result in disqualification of the Tender, in which event the Procuring Entity shall proceed to the Tenderer who offers a substantially responsive Tender with the next lowest evaluated price to make a similar determination of that Tenderer's qualifications to perform satisfactorily.

#### 40. Lowest Evaluated Tender

Having compared the evaluated prices of Tenders, the Procuring Entity shall determine the Lowest Evaluated Tender. The Lowest Evaluated Tender is the Tender of the Tenderer that meets the Qualification Criteria and whose Tender has been determined to be:

- a) Most responsive to the Tender document; and
- b) The lowest evaluated price.

#### 41. Procuring Entity's Right to Accept Any Tender, and to Reject Any or All Tenders.

The Procuring Entity reserves the right to accept or reject any Tender and to annul the Tender process and reject all Tenders at any time prior to Contract Award, without there by incurring any liability to Tenderers. In case of annulment, all Tenders submitted and specifically, Tender securities, shall be promptly returned to the Tenderers.

# F. AWARD OF CONTRACT

#### 42. Award Criteria

The Procuring Entity shall award the Contract to the successful tenderer whose tender has been determined to be the Lowest Evaluated Tender.

#### 43. Notice of Intention to enter into a Contract

Upon award of the contract and Prior to the expiry of the Tender Validity Period the Procuring Entity shall issue a <u>Notification of Intention to Enter into a Contract</u>/Notification of award to all tenderers which shall contain, at a minimum, the following information:

- a) the name and address of the Tenderer submitting the successful tender;
- b) the Contract price of the successful tender;
- c) a statement of the reason(s) the tender of the unsuccessful tenderer to whom the letter is addressed was unsuccessful, unless the price information in (c) above already reveals the reason;
- d) the expiry date of the Standstill Period; and
- e) instructions on how to request a debriefing and/or submit a complaint during the stand still period;

#### 44. Stand still Period

- The Contract shall not be signed earlier than the expiry of a Standstill Period of 14 days to allow any dissatisfied tender to launch a complaint. Where only one Tender is submitted, the Standstill Period shall not apply.
- Where a Standstill Period applies, it shall commence when the Procuring Entity has transmitted to each Tenderer the Notification of Intention to Enter into a Contract with the successful Tenderer.

#### 45. Debriefing by the Procuring Entity

- 45.1 On receipt of the Procuring Entity's <u>Notification of Intention to Enter into a Contract</u> referred to in ITT 43, an unsuccessful tenderer may make a concern(s) regarding their tender. The Procuring Entity shall provide the debriefing within five days of receipt of the request.
- 45.2 Debriefings of unsuccessful Tenderers may be done in writing or verbally. The Tenderer shall bear its own costs of attending such a debriefing meeting.

#### 46. Letter of Award

Prior to the expiry of the Tender Validity Period and upon expiry of the Standstill Period specified in ITT 42.1, upon addressing a complaint that has been filed within the Standstill Period, the Procuring Entity shall transmit the <u>Letter of Award</u> to the successful Tenderer. The letter of award shall request the successful tenderer to furnish the Performance Security within 21 days of the date of the letter.

#### 47. Signing of Contract

47.1 Upon the expiry of the fourteen days of the Notification of Intention to enter into contract and upon the parties meeting their respective statutory requirements, the Procuring Entity shall send the successful Tenderer the Contract Agreement.

- Within fourteen (14) days of receipt of the Contract Agreement, the successful Tenderer shall sign, date, and return it to the Procuring Entity.
- 47.3 The written contract shall be entered into within the period specified in the notification of award and before expiry of the tender validity period.

# 48. Performance Security

- 48.1 Within twenty-one (21) days of the receipt of the Letter of Award from the Procuring Entity, the successful Tenderer shall furnish the Performance Security and, any other documents required in the **TDS**, in accordance with the General Conditions of Contract, subject to ITT 38.2 (b), using the Performance Security and other Forms included in Section X, Contract Forms, or another form acceptable to the Procuring Entity. A foreign institution providing a bank guarantee shall have a correspondent financial institution located in Kenya, unless the Procuring Entity has agreed in writing that a correspondent bank is not required.
- 48.2 Failure of the successful Tenderer to submit the above-mentioned Performance Security and other documents required in the **TDS** or sign the Contract shall constitute sufficient grounds for the annulment of the award and forfeiture of the Tender Security. In that event the Procuring Entity may award the Contract to the Tenderer offering the next Best Evaluated Tender.
- 48.3 Performance security shall not be required for contract estimated to cost less than the amount specified in the Regulations.

#### 49. Publication of Procurement Contract

Within fourteen days after signing the contract, the Procuring Entity shall publish the awarded contract at its notice boards and websites; and on the Website of the Authority. At the minimum, the notice shall contain the following information:

- a) name and address of the Procuring Entity;
- b) name and reference number of the contract being awarded, a summary of its scope and the selection method used;
- c) the name of the successful Tenderer, the final total contract price, the contract duration.
- d) dates of signature, commencement and completion of contract;
- e) names of all Tenderers that submitted Tenders, and their Tender prices as read out at Tender opening.

# **50.** Procurement Related Complaint

The procedures for making Procurement-related Complaints shall be specified in the **TDS**.

# **SECTION III - TENDER DATA SHEET (TDS)**

The following specific data for the Works and Services to be procured shall complement, supplement, or amend the provisions in the Instructions to Tenderers (ITT). Whenever there is a conflict, the provisions herein shall prevail over those in ITT.

| A. Genera  | ıl   |  |
|------------|--|--|
| ITT1.1     | The name of the Tender is ROUTINE MAINTENANCE & SPOT IMPROVEMENT OF MERTI- GARBATULA - DANYERE (MERTI- GARBATULA) (B83) ROAD  The Reference number of the Tender KeNHA/R7/511/2021   |  |
|            | The number and identifiction of the lots (contracts) comprising the Tender are:  Lot 1- Name_NA  Lot 2- Name_NA  |  |
|            | Lot 2- Name_NA  Lot 3- Name_NA  ETC  |  |
| ITT2.3     | The information made available to competing firms is as follows:  NONE   |  |
| ITT2.4     | The firms that provided consultancy services for the contract being tendered for are:  **NONE**  **Index of the contract being tendered for are:  **NONE**  **Index of the contract being tendered for are:  **NONE**  **Index of the contract being tendered for are:  **NONE**  **Index of the contract being tendered for are:  **NONE**  **Index of the contract being tendered for are:  **NONE**  **Index of the contract being tendered for are:  **NONE**  **Index of the contract being tendered for are:  **NONE**  **Index of the contract being tendered for are:  **NONE**  **Index of the contract being tendered for are:  **NONE**  **Index of the contract being tendered for are:  **NONE**  **Index of the contract being tendered for are:  **NONE**  **Index of the contract being tendered for are:  **NONE**  **Index of the contract being tendered for are:  **NONE**  **Index of the contract being tendered for are:  **Inde |  |
| ITT3.1     | Maximum number of Joint Venture JV shall be; <u>Two (2)</u>  |  |
| ITT3.10    | Citizen contractors are encouraged to source locally manufactured items/materials and locally assembled machines, equipment, vehicles, labour etc.   |  |
| B. Content | s of Tender Documents  |  |
| ITT 7.1    | <ul> <li>i) The Tenderer will submit any request for clarification in writing at the Address <i>Provided in the detailed Tender Notice</i>         To reach the Procuring Entity not later than 7 days before bid submission deadline             as indicated in the Tender Notice         </li> <li>ii) The Procuring Entity will publish the response at the Website <u>www.kenha.co.ke</u></li> </ul>  |  |
| ITT 7.2    |  |  |

|               | There shall be a mandatory <b>Pre-Tender Site Visit</b> as specified in the detailed tender notice.  |  |  |
|---------------|--|--|--|
| ITT 7.3       | The Tenderer will submit any questions in writing, to reach the Procuring Entity not later than the date specified in TDS- ITT 7.1   |  |  |
| ITT 7.5       | The Procuring Entity's website where Minutes of the pre-Tender meeting and the pre- arranged pretender will be published is <a href="https://www.kenha.co.ke">www.kenha.co.ke</a>  |  |  |
| C. Preparatio | on of Tenders  |  |  |
| ITP 11.1(h)   | The Tenderer shall submit the following additional documents in its Tender: As indicated in the Qualification Form/Criteria  |  |  |
| ITT 13.1      | Alternative Tenders <i>shall not</i> be considered. [If alternatives shall be considered, the methodology shall be defined in Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria.] |  |  |
| ITT 13.2      | Alternative times for completion shall not be <b>permitted</b>   |  |  |
| ITT 13.4      | Alternative technical solutions shall be permitted for the following parts of the Works: <i>None</i>   |  |  |
| ITT 14.5      | The prices quoted by the Tenderer shall be: <i>fixed</i>   |  |  |
| ITT 15.2      | Foreign currency requirements: <b>not allowed</b> .  |  |  |
| ITT 18.1      | The Tender validity period shall be <u>140days</u> from the specified date of opening as indicated in the invitation to Tender   |  |  |
| ITT 18.2      | a) The Number of days beyond the expiry of the initial tender validity period will be 60 days.   |  |  |
|               | (b) The Tender price shall be adjusted by the following percentages of the tender price:   |  |  |
|               | (i) By 0 % of the local currency portion of the Contract price adjusted to reflect local inflation during the period of extension, and   |  |  |
|               | (ii) By 0 % the foreign currency portion of the Contract price adjusted to reflect the international inflation during the period of extension.                                     |  |  |
| ITT 19.1      | A Tender Security of the amount specified in the Appendix to form of Bid shall be required.  |  |  |
| 19.2 (h)      | The other security is <i>Not Applicable</i>  |  |  |
| ITT 19.5      | Other documents required are as specified in Form No. 3; Contract Agreement  |  |  |

| ITT 19.9    | The Procuring Entity will declare the Tenderer ineligible to be awarded contracts by the Procuring Entity for a period of <i>two</i> (2) years.  |
|-------------|--|
| ITT 20.1    | In addition to the original of the Tender, the number of copies is: <u>NONE</u>  |
| ITT 20.3    | The written confirmation of authorization to sign on behalf of the Tenderer shall consist of: <u>Certificate of Independent Tender Determination Part B of Form of Tender</u>  |
| D. Submiss  | sion and Opening of Tenders  |
| ITT 21.3    | A tender package or container that cannot fit in the tender box shall be received follows: shall be received at the Supply Chain Management Offices of the location specified in the tender notice.  |
| ITT 22.1    | (A) For <u>Tender submission purposes</u> only, the Procuring Entity's address is:  As indicated in the <b>Invitation to Tender</b>  |
|             | Tenders shall not be submitted electronically.   |
| ITT 25.1    | If Tenderers are allowed to submit Tenders electronically, they shall follow the electronic tender submission procedures <b>specified below</b> Not Applicable   |
| ITT 25.6    | The number of representatives of the Procuring Entity to sign is at least four   |
| E. Evaluati | on, and Comparison of Tenders  |
| ITT 30.3    | The adjustment shall be based on the average price of the item or component as quoted in other substantially responsive Tenders. If the price of the item or component cannot be derived from the price of other substantially responsive Tenders, the Procuring Entity shall use its Lowest estimate. |
| ITT 31.2    | The error shall be considered a major deviation that leads to disqualification of the tender if the percentage of the error (error over the tender price quoted) is: more than 0% or less than 0%.   |
| ITT 32.1    | The currency that shall be used for Tender evaluation and comparison purposes is-: <i>Kenya Shillings</i>  |
| ITT 33.2    | A margin of preference shall apply.  |
|             | [If a margin of preference applies, the application methodology shall be defined in Section III - Evaluation and Qualification Criteria.]  |
| ITT 33.4    | The invitation to tender is extended to the following groups that qualify for reservations- ALL  |
| ITT 34.1    | At this time, the Procuring Entity_does not intend to execute certain specific parts of the Works by subcontractors selected in advance.   |
|             |  |

| ITT 34.2        | Contractor's may propose subcontracting: Maximum percentage of subcontracting permitted is: 40% of the total contract amount.  Tenderers planning to subcontract more than 10% of total volume of work shall specify, in the Form of Tender, the activity (ies) or parts of the Works to be subcontracted along with complete details of the subcontractors and their qualification and experience.                                     |  |  |
|-----------------|---|--|--|
| ITT 34.3        | The parts of the Works for which the Procuring Entity permits Tenderers to propose Specialized Subcontractors are designated as follows:  For the above-designated parts of the Works that may require Specialized Subcontractors, the relevant qualifications of the proposed Specialized Subcontractors will be added to the qualifications of the Tenderer for the purpose of evaluation. N/A  |  |  |
| ITT 35.2<br>(d) | Additional requirements apply. These are detailed in the evaluation criteria in Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria.   |  |  |
| ITT 48.2        | Additional requirements are: As detailed in the Qualification Criteria/Form   |  |  |
| ITT 49.1        | The procedures for making a Procurement-related Complaint are available from the PPRA website <a href="info@ppra.go.ke">info@ppra.go.ke</a> or <a href="complaints@ppra.go.ke">complaints@ppra.go.ke</a> . If a Tenderer wishes to make a Procurement-related Complaint, the Tenderer should submit its complaint following these procedures, in writing (by the quickest means available, that is either by hand delivery or email to: |  |  |
|                 | For the attention: <i>Director Genearal</i>   |  |  |
|                 | Procuring Entity: Kenya National Highways Authority (KeNHA)   |  |  |
|                 | Email address: <i>dg@kenha.co.ke</i>  |  |  |
|                 | In summary, a Procurement-related Complaint may challenge any of the following:   |  |  |
|                 | (i) the terms of the Tender Documents; and (ii) the Procuring Entity's decision to award the contract.  |  |  |

### SECTION IV- EVALUATION AND QUALIFICATION CRITERIA

#### **General Provisions**

#### 1 General Provisions

- 1.1 This section contains the criteria that the Employer shall use to evaluate tender and qualify tenderers. No other factors, methods or criteria shall be used other than specified in this tender document. The Tenderer shall provide all the information requested in the forms included in Section IV, Tendering Forms. The Procuring Entity shall use the Standard Tender Evaluation Document for Goods and Works for evaluating Tenders.
- Wherever a Tenderer is required to state a monetary amount, Tenderers should indicate the Kenya Shilling equivalent using the rate of exchange determined as follows:
  - a) For construction turnover or financial data required for each year Exchange rate prevailing on the last day of the respective calendar year (in which the amounts for that year is to be converted) was originally established.
  - b) Value of single contract Exchange rate prevailing on the date of the contract signature.
  - c) Exchange rates shall be taken from the publicly available source identified in the ITT 14.3. Any error in determining the exchange rates in the Tender may be corrected by the Procuring Entity.

#### 13 Evaluation and contract award Criteria

The Procuring Entity shall use the criteria and methodologies listed in this Section to evaluate tenders and arrive at the Lowest Evaluated Tender. The tender that (i) meets the qualification criteria, (ii) has been determined to be substantially responsive to the Tender Documents, and (iii) is determined to have the Lowest Evaluated Tender price shall be selected for award of contract.

# 2. Preliminary examination for Determination of Responsiveness

The Procuring Entity will start by examining all tenders to ensure they meet in all respects the eligibility criteria and other requirements in the ITT, and that the tender is complete in all aspects in meeting the requirements of "Part 2 – Procuring Entity's Works Requirements", including checking for tenders with unacceptable errors, abnormally low tenders, abnormally high tenders and tenders that are front loaded. The Standard Tender Evaluation Report for Goods and Works for evaluating Tenders provides clear guidelines on how to deal with review of these requirements. Tenders that do not pass the Preliminary Examination will be considered irresponsive and will not be considered further.

[The Procuring Entity will provide the preliminary evaluation criteria. To facilitate, a template may be attached or clearly described all information and list of documentation to be submitted by Tenderers to enable preliminary evaluation of the Tender]

#### 3. Tender Evaluation (ITT 35)

| Price | e evaluation: In addition to the criteria listed in ITT $35.2$ (a) $-$ (d) the following criteria shall apply:                      |
|-------|---|
| i)    | <b>Alternative Completion Times,</b> if permitted under ITT 13.2, will be evaluated as follows:                                     |
|       | <b>N/A</b>  |
| ii)   | <b>Alternative Technical Solutions</b> for specified parts of the Works, if permitted under ITT 13.4, will be evaluated as follows: |
| iii)  | Other Criteria: if permitted under ITT 35 2(d): N/A   |

### 4. Multiple Contracts

4.1 Multiple contracts will be permitted in accordance with ITT 35.4. Tenderers are evaluated on basis of Lots and the lowest evaluated tenderer identified for each Lot. The Procuring Entity will select one Option of the two Options listed below for award of Contracts.

# **OPTION 1**

- i) If a tenderer wins only one Lot, the tenderer will be awarded a contract for that Lot, provided the tenderer meets the Eligibility and Qualification Criteria for that Lot.
- ii) If a tenderer wins more than one Lot, the tender will be awarded contracts for all won Lots, provided the tenderer meets the aggregate Eligibility and Qualification Criteria for all the Lots. The tenderer will be awarded the combination of Lots for which the tenderer qualifies and the others will be considered for award to second lowest the tenderers.

# **OPTION 2**

The Procuring Entity will consider all possible combinations of won Lots [contract(s)] and determine the combinations with the lowest evaluated price. Tenders will then be awarded to the Tenderer or Tenderers in the combinations provided the tenderer meets the aggregate Eligibility and Qualification Criteria for all the won Lots.

# 5. Alternative Tenders (ITT 13.1)

An alternative if permitted under ITT 13.1, will be evaluated as follows:

The Procuring Entity shall consider Tenders offered for alternatives as specified in Part2-Works Requirements. Only the technical alternatives, if any, of the Tenderer with the Best Evaluated Tender conforming to the basic technical requirements shall be considered by the Procuring

# 6. Margin of Preference

- 7.1 If the TDS so specifies, the Procuring Entity will grant a margin of preference of fifteen percent (15%) to be loaded one valuated price of the foreign tenderers, where the percentage of shareholding of Kenyan citizens is less than fifty-one percent (51%).
- 7.2 Contractors applying for such preference shall be asked to provide, as part of the data for qualification, such information, including details of ownership, as shall be required to determine whether, according to the classification established by the Procuring Entity, a particular contract or or group of contractors qualifies for a margin of preference.
- 7.3 After Tenders have been received and reviewed by the Procuring Entity, responsive Tenders shall be assessed to ascertain their percentage of shareholding of Kenyan citizens. Responsive tenders to shall be classified into the following groups:
  - i) Group A: tenders offered by Kenyan Contractors and other Tenderers where Kenyan citizens hold shares of over fifty one percent (51%).
  - Group B: tenders offered by foreign Contractors and other Tenderers where Kenyan citizens hold shares of less than fifty one percent (51%).
- 7.4 All evaluated tenders in each group shall, as a first evaluation step, be compared to determine the lowest tender, and the lowest evaluated tender in each group shall be further compared with each other. If, as a result of this comparison, a tender from Group A is the lowest, it shall be selected for the award. If a tender from Group B is the lowest, an amount equal to the percentage indicated in Item 3.1 of the respective tender price, including unconditional discounts and excluding provisional sums and the cost of day works, if any, shall be added to the evaluated price offered in each tender from Group B. All tenders shall then be compared using new prices with added prices to Group Band the lowest evaluated tender from Group A. If the tender from Group A is still the lowest tender, it shall be selected for award. If not, the lowest evaluated tender from Group B based on the first evaluation price shall be selected.

# 8. Post qualification and Contract award (ITT 39), more specifically,

- a) In case the tender <u>was subject to post-qualification</u>, the contract shall be awarded to the lowest evaluated tenderer, subject to confirmation of pre-qualification data, if so required.
- b) In case the tender <u>was not subject to post-qualification</u>, the tender that has been determined to be the lowest evaluated tenderer shall be considered for contract award, subject to meeting each of the following conditions.
  - i) The Tenderer shall demonstrate that it has access to, or has available, liquid assets, unencumbered real assets, lines of credit, and other financial means (independent of any contractual advance payment) sufficient to meet the construction cash flow of Kenya Shillings as specified in the Qualification Form.
  - ii) Minimum <u>average</u> annual construction turnover of Kenya Shillings **as specified in the qualification form**, equivalent calculated as total certified payments received for contracts in progress and/or completed within the last **as specified in the qualification form** years.
  - iii) At least **as specified in the qualification form** of contract(s) of a similar nature executed within Kenya, or the East African Community or abroad, that have been satisfactorily and substantially completed as a prime contractor, or joint venture member or sub-contractor each of minimum value Kenya shillings
    - As specified in the qualification form equivalent.
  - iv) Contractor's Representative and Key Personnel, which are specified as **as specified in the qualification form.**
  - v) Contractors key equipment listed on the table "Contractor's Equipment" below and more specifically listed **as specified in the qualification form.**
  - vi) Other conditions depending on their seriousness.

#### c) **History of non-performing contracts**:

Tenderer and each member of JV incase the Tenderer is a JV, shall demonstrate that Non-performance of a contract did not occur because of the default of the Tenderer, or the member of a JV in the last

<u>As specified in the qualification form</u>. The required information shall be furnished in the appropriate form.

# d) Pending Litigation

Financial position and prospective long-term profitability of the Single Tenderer, and in the case the Tenderer is a JV, of each member of the JV, shall remain sound according to criteria established with respect to Financial Capability under Paragraph (i) above if all pending litigation will be resolved against the Tenderer. Tenderer shall provide information on pending litigations in the appropriate form.

#### e) Litigation History

There shall be no consistent history of court/arbitral award decisions against the Tenderer, in the last **as specified in the qualification form**. All parties to the contract shall furnish the information in the appropriate form about any litigation or arbitration resulting from contracts completed or ongoing under its execution over the years specified. A consistent history of awards against the Tenderer or any member of a JV may result in rejection of the tender.

# SECTION IV: EVALUATION AND QUALIFICATION CRITERIA CONTD...

This Section contains all the factors, methods and criteria that the Employer shall use to evaluate applications. The information to be provided in relation to each factor and the definitions of the corresponding terms are included in the respective Application Forms.

- 1. Eligibility Requirements
- 2. Historical Contract Non-Performance
- 3. Financial Situation
- 4. Technical/Engineering Works Experience
- 5. Program of Works and Work Methodology
- 6. Key Professional and Technical Site Staff
- 7. Major Plant and Equipment to be used in the Project

# **QUALIFICATION FORM**

| Item<br>No. | Qualification<br>Subject   | Qualification Requirement   | Document To be<br>Completed/provided by Tenderer              | For Procuring Entity's Use (Qualification met or Not Met) |
|-------------|--|---|---|---|
| A. PREI     | LIMINARY EVALUATI  | ON  |   |   |
| 1.          | Nationality  | Nationality in accordance with ITT 3.10   | Forms ELI - 1.1, 1.2 and 1.3, with attachments                |   |
| 2.          | Goods, equipment<br>and services to be<br>supplied under the<br>contract                                     | To have their origin in any country that is not determined ineligible under ITT 4.1                     | Forms ELI - 1.4   |   |
| 3.          | Conflict of Interest   | No conflicts of interest in accordance with ITT 3.3   | Form of Tender  |   |
| 4.          | PPRA Eligibility   | Not having been declared ineligible by the PPRA as described in ITT 3.7                                 | Form of Tender - Form SD 1                                    |   |
| 5.          | State- owned<br>Enterprise   | Meets conditions of ITT 3.8   | Forms ELI - 1.1 and 1.2, with attachments                     |   |
| 6.          | Appendix to Form of Bid  | Form properly filled & signed   | Appendix to Form of Bid in the Prescribed Format              |   |
| 7.          | Suspension Based<br>on Execution of<br>Tender/Proposal<br>Securing<br>Declaration by the<br>Procuring Entity | Not under suspension based on-execution of a Tender/Proposal Securing Declaration pursuant to ITT 19.8. | To be confirmed from Internal records by the procuring entity |   |
| 8.          | Pending Litigation   | Tender's financial position and prospective long-term profitability still sound according to criteria   | Form CON - 1  |   |

| Item<br>No. | Qualification<br>Subject   | Qualification Requirement   | Document To be<br>Completed/provided by Tenderer | For Procuring Entity's Use (Qualification met or Not Met) |
|-------------|--|---|--|---|
|             |  | established in 3.1 and assuming that all pending litigation will NOT be resolved against the Tenderer.  |  |   |
| 9.          | Litigation History   | No consistent history of court/arbitral award decisions against the Tenderer for the last three (3) years.  | Form CON - 1                                     |   |
| 10.         | Declaration of Fair employment laws and practices                  | Bidders shall declare they are not guilty of any serious violation of fair employment laws and practices and will be bound to abide by the industry CBA at minimum  | Form CON - 2                                     |   |
| 11.         | Declaration of Knowledge of Site /Pre-Bid Conference               | Attend Pre-Tender Site Visits as per TDS, ITT 7.0   | Form CON - 3                                     |   |
| 12.         | Tender Security  | Tender Security document  | Form in the Prescribed Format                    |   |
| 13.         | Priced Bill of<br>Quantities                                       | <ul> <li>Fill all rates, and amounts,</li> <li>NO Alterations of the<br/>Quantities accepted,</li> <li>All bidders own Corrections<br/>must be Countersigned</li> <li>NO Errors noted in the Bills of<br/>Quantities</li> </ul> | Bills of Quantity in the Prescribed Format       |   |
| 14.         | Annual Practicing License with the National Construction Authority | Proof of registration with<br>the National Construction<br>Authority in Class 4, 5 or 6<br>as Roads/Bridges<br>Contractor   | Copy of Current NCA Practicing License           |   |

| Item<br>No. | Qualification<br>Subject                      | Qualification Requirement   | Document To be<br>Completed/provided by Tenderer  | For Procuring Entity's Use (Qualification met or Not Met) |
|-------------|---|---|---|---|
| 15.         | Tax<br>Obligations<br>for Kenyan<br>Tenderers | Has produced a current tax clearance certificate or tax exemption certificate issued by the Kenya Revenue Authority in accordance with ITT 4.15.  | Provide Valid Tax Compliance<br>Certificate   |   |
| 16.         | Serialization of the Bid                      | Bidders shall sequentially serialize all pages of each tender submitted.  Any written Pages or document attached or inserted Documents MUST be sequentially serialized.   | The Serialization MUST be numerically sequential starting from Numeric 1.   |   |
| 17.         | Completeness of tender document               | The person or persons signing the bid shall initial all pages of the bid where entries have been made.  Bidders shall own all alterations made to the tender document.  Bidders shall duly fill all relevant forms/schedules provided for in the document that requires entries | All pages with entries (Typed or hand written) must be initialed.  Any alterations made in the tender document must be countersigned.  All relevant Forms/ Schedules shall be duly filled |   |
| B. TECH     | INICAL EVALUATION                             |   |   |   |
| 1.          | History of Non-<br>Performing                 | Non-performance of a contract did not occur as a  | Form CON-1  | 10 Marks  |

| Item<br>No. | Qualification<br>Subject  | Qualification Requirement  | Document To be<br>Completed/provided by Tenderer  | For Procuring Entity's Use (Qualification met or Not Met) |
|-------------|---------------------------|--|---|---|
|             | Contracts                 | result of contractor default for the last three (3) years.  Non-performance shall be deemed to have occurred by evidence of:  • Termination Letter  • Liquidated Damages   | If a bidder fails to disclose, shall be disqualified Reference to be made to procuring Authority's records A bidder with any history of non-performance earns zero(0) marks   |   |
| 2.          | Financial<br>Capabilities | (i) Bidders shall provide audited balance sheets or, if not required by the laws of the Tenderer's country, other financial statements acceptable to the Procuring Entity, for the last <i>3 years</i> shall be submitted and must demonstrate the current soundness of the Tenderer's financial position and indicate its prospective long-term profitability (as demonstrated by Financial Evaluation ratios). | Form FIN - 3.1, with attachments  Attachments include:  i. Audited accounts  All pages must be initialed and stamped by both a practicing  Auditor registered with ICPAK and one of the Directors.  Auditor's practicing membership number from ICPAK must be indicated and a valid practicing license shall be provided.  The Financial ratio Form to be signed by the Auditor registered with ICPAK and one of the Directors  • Financial Ratios  Computation shall be made for the following Ratios and marks awarded to each of the ratios: | 10 Marks  1 Mark  |

| Item<br>No. | Qualification<br>Subject | Qualification Requirement  | Document To be<br>Completed/provided by Tenderer  | For Procuring Entity's Use (Qualification met or Not Met) |
|-------------|--------------------------|--|---|---|
|             |                          |  | <ul><li>-Working Capital</li><li>- Debt to Equity Ratio</li><li>- Current ratio</li><li>- Operating Cash Flow ratio</li></ul> | 4 Marks   |
|             |                          | (ii) The Tenderer shall demonstrate that it has access to, or has available, liquid assets, unencumbered real assets, lines of credit, and other financial means (independent of any contractual advance payment) sufficient to meet the construction cash flow requirements estimated at a minimum of 10% of Engineer's Estimate for the subject contract(s) net of the Tenderer's other commitments.  The Tenderers shall also demonstrate, to the satisfaction of the Procuring Entity, that it has adequate sources of | • Line of Credit • Bank statements Etc.   | 4 Marks   |

| Item<br>No. | Qualification<br>Subject             | Qualification Requirement   | Document To be<br>Completed/provided by Tenderer   | For Procuring Entity's Use (Qualification met or Not Met) |
|-------------|--------------------------------------|---|--|---|
|             |                                      | finance to meet the cash flow requirements on works currently in progress and for future contract commitments.  |  |   |
| 3.          | Average Annual Construction Turnover | Minimum average annual construction turnover of Kenya Shillings 100M (One Hundred Million), equivalent calculated as total certified payments received for contracts in progress and/or completed within the last 3 years, divided by 3 years | Form FIN - 3.2  Attachments include Financial Statements   | 1 Marks   |
| 4.          | Ongoing Works                        | Value of outstanding works<br>shall not be more than the<br>Engineer's Estimate   | Form FIN - 3.4  If the outstanding Works is more than the Engineer's Estimate of this bid, the bidder loses 2marks | 2marks  |
| 5.          | General Construction<br>Experience   | Experience under construction contracts in the  | Form EXP -4.1  | 3 Marks   |

| Item<br>No. | Qualification<br>Subject                              | Qualification Requirement   | Document To be<br>Completed/provided by Tenderer   | For Procuring Entity's Use (Qualification met or Not Met) |
|-------------|---|---|--|---|
|             |   | role of prime contractor, JV member, sub-contractor, or management contractor, substantially completed in the last [5 years] prior to the applications submission deadline.   | Attach Letters of Award and Completion Certificates  | (1 Mark for each General<br>Construction project)         |
| 6.          | Specific Construction &Contract Management Experience | Participation in contract (s) of a similar nature with minimum cumulative value of <i>KSh. 150M(One Hundred and fifty Million)</i> as filled in Form EXP 4.2(a) that have been satisfactorily and substantially completed by the bidder, as a prime contractor, joint venture member, management contractor or sub-contractor in the last [5 years] prior to the applications submission deadline.  The similarity shall be based on the physical size, complexity, methods/technology or other characteristics | Form EXP 4.2(a)&(b)  Provide Letters of Award and Completion Certificates  For subcontracted works, the bidder should provide the following;  • Award letter of the main contractor  • Award letter of the subcontract.  • Completion letter of the subcontract.  • Subcontract approval from the Engineer/supervision Authority | 10 Marks  |
| 7.          | Contractor's Representative and Key Personnel         | Curriculum Vitae (CVs) of the<br>Proposed Key Staff must be<br>presented in the provided format<br>and duly signed by the proposed  | Schedule F (Form PER. 1 and PER. 2)  | 10 Marks  |

| Item<br>No. | Qualification<br>Subject  |             | Qualification Requirement   |   | Document To be<br>Completed/provided by Tenderer |  | For Procuring Entity's Use (Qualification met or Not Met) |
|-------------|---------------------------|-------------|---|---|--|--|---|
|             |                           |             | vidual.<br>ies of certificates and  |   |  |  |   |
|             |                           | Ann<br>Engi | ual Practicing Licensineers) and Academic ificates for all staff is datory;   | es (for   |  |  |   |
|             |                           |             |   | Qualif  | fications  | Current / Valid Registration by EBK or KETRB | n   |
|             |                           |             | Site Agent / Road<br>Manager  | Experience  | Degree   | 4  |   |
|             |                           |             | Winnager  |   | erience  | Above 5 years                                | 2   |
|             |                           |             |   |   | richee   | 0-5 years                                    | 0   |
|             |                           |             |   |   |  | Degree                                       | 3   |
|             |                           |             |   | Qualifications                                    | fications  | HND  | 3   |
|             |                           |             | Foreman   |   |  | Diploma                                      | 3   |
|             |                           |             |   | Evne  | erience  | Above 5 years                                | 1   |
|             |                           |             |   | LAPC  | richec   | 0-5 years                                    | 0   |
| 8.          | Contractors key equipment | •           | Bidders shall decla<br>have possession/Ov<br>of various equipme<br>proposed to be used<br>Project by providin<br>Logbooks that dem<br>proof of ownership<br>For Bidders planning<br>hire, they shall pro- | wnership<br>ent as<br>d in the<br>ag<br>ionstrate | Schedule   | D of Technical Proposal                      | 35 Marks  |

| Item<br>No. | Qualification<br>Subject | Qualification Requirement   |                     | Document To be<br>Completed/provided by Tenderer |           | erer           | For Procuring Entity's Use (Qualification met or Not Met) |
|-------------|--------------------------|---|---------------------|--|-----------|----------------|---|
|             |                          | Active Lease Agreement in Place that can be used during the Project Life. The copy of logbooks of the lessor(s) shall also be provided.  Main Scope of Works of this Main Equipment Quantity (No) |                     |  |           |                |   |
|             |                          |   |                     |  |           | (Score) Hired/ |   |
|             |                          | Tender  | C 1                 |  | (Minimum) | Owned          |   |
|             |                          |   | Grader              | er (Minimum 10                                   | 1         | 15             | 9   |
| 9.          |                          | Routine Mtce &  | Tons)               | er (Millimulli 10                                | 1         | 5              | 4   |
|             |                          | Spot improvement /<br>PBC (Unpaved)   | Excavator Wheel loa | or Backhoe or<br>der                             | 1         | 5              | 4   |
|             |                          | ( <b>P</b> )  | Pick up             |  | 1         | 5              | 4   |
|             |                          |   | Tippers (Capacity   | Cumulative<br>14 Tons)                           | 1         | 5              | 4   |
|             |                          | Total   |                     |  | 35        | 25             |   |
|             |                          |   |                     |  |           |                |   |
| 10.         | Proposed methodology     | Adequacy and quality of the proposed methodology  a) Technical approach and methodology   |                     |  |           |                |   |

| Item<br>No. | Qualification<br>Subject | Qualification Requirement | Document To be<br>Completed/provided by Tenderer  | For Procuring Entity's Use (Qualification met or Not Met) |
|-------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|
|             |                          |                           | <ul> <li>Provided a detailed Work Methodology:</li> <li>a) Procedure on execution of activities as outlined in the BoQs</li> <li>b) Allocation of machinery/labour in execution the activities</li> <li>c) Procedures in quality control of the activities described in BoQs</li> <li>Provided a Methodology on safety during the construction period: <ul> <li>a) Personal protective equipment</li> <li>b) Signages</li> <li>c) Delineation of construction and passage of traffic</li> <li>d) Passage of traffic at night</li> </ul> </li> </ul> | 3 Marks 2 Marks   |
|             |                          |                           | <ul> <li>Provided a specific Quality management plan</li> <li>a) Bidders to establish</li> </ul>  |   |
|             |                          |                           | objectives  | 234.1   |
|             |                          |                           | b) Bidders to provide   | 2 Marks   |

| Item<br>No. | Qualification<br>Subject | Qualification Requirement | Document To be<br>Completed/provided by Tenderer   | For Procuring Entity's Use (Qualification met or Not Met) |
|-------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|--|---|
|             |                          |                           | processes/procedures to execute the contract   |   |
|             |                          |                           | c) Bidders to describe resources allocation in the execution of the contract   |   |
|             |                          |                           | d) Bidders to demonstrate control of non-conformities  |   |
|             |                          |                           | e) Bidders to identify the potential risks and their mitigation strategies in the execution of the contract.   |   |
|             |                          |                           | b) Work plan/Program of<br>Works (PoW)   |   |
|             |                          |                           | • PoW Resourced with Equipment-<br>Min. allocation pursuant to the<br>Schedule E of Technical<br>Proposal - – To be submitted in<br>A3 Size Paper well legible Fonts |   |
|             |                          |                           | PoW captures Monthly outputs<br>for each activity  |   |
|             |                          |                           | PoW details BoQ Quantities,<br>Units and Rates   | 4 Marks   |
|             |                          |                           | • PoW is superimposed with Cashflow Projections as detailed in <i>Schedule A</i> of the technical  |   |

| Item<br>No. | Qualification<br>Subject   | Qualification Requirement   | Document To be<br>Completed/provided by Tenderer   | For Procuring Entity's Use (Qualification met or Not Met) |
|-------------|--|---|--|---|
|             |  |   | c) Site Organization and staffing (Schedule B of Technical proposal)   | 2 Marks 2 Marks 3 Marks                                   |
| 11.         | Knowledge Transfer [When transfer of knowledge is a particularly important component of the assignment, the following sub- criteria may be provided] | Transfer of knowledge (training) program (relevance of approach and methodology | <ul> <li>a) Relevance of training program [Not Applicable]</li> <li>b) Training approach and methodology [Not Applicable]</li> <li>c) Qualifications of experts and trainers [Not Applicable]</li> </ul> |   |

Tenderers who score less than the required pass (75%) will be automatically disqualified. Tenderers who pass the technical evaluation will be evaluated further.

# C. FINANCIAL EVALUATION:

| Item<br>No. | Qualification<br>Subject   | Qualification Requirement | Document To be<br>Completed/provided by Tenderer | For Procuring Entity's Use (Qualification met or Not Met) |  |  |
|-------------|--|---------------------------|--|---|--|--|
| The lowes   | The lowest evaluated bidder may be subjected to Financial Evaluation which include but not limited to sensitivity analysis of the rates. |                           |  |   |  |  |

**D. POST QUALIFICATION:** The procuring entity may verify the documents provided by the bidder with the issuing authority.

# APPENDIX TO THE QUALIFICATION CRITERIA

| ITEM | DESCRIPTION                          | CRIPTION  |           |   | POINT<br>SCORE<br>SCALE |
|------|--------------------------------------|---|-----------|---|-------------------------|
| 1    | HISTORY O                            | F NON-PERFORM   | IANCE     |   | Max 10                  |
| 1    | History of Nor                       | n-Performance   |           |   | 0 or 10                 |
|      | FINANCIAL                            | CAPACITY  |           |   | Max 10                  |
|      | Audited States                       | nents   |           |   | 0-1                     |
| 2    | Computation                          | of Financial Ratios   |           |   | 0-4                     |
|      | Working capit                        | al to be at least 10%   | of the EF | Ξ   | 0-4                     |
|      | Turnover                             |   | 0-1       |   |                         |
|      | EXPERIENC                            | CE CE   |           |   | Max 15                  |
| ,    | General Exper                        | rience  |           |   | 0-3                     |
| 3    | Specific experience in related works |   |           |   | 0-10                    |
|      | Workload Analysis                    |   |           | 0-2   |                         |
|      | KEY PERSO                            | NNEL  |           |   | Max 10                  |
|      |                                      |   |           | Degree in Civil Eng.                                  |                         |
|      | Site Agent /<br>Road                 | Qualification   |           | (Must be registered with EBK)                         | 4                       |
|      | Manager                              | Relevant experience   |           | Above 5 years   | 2                       |
|      |                                      |   |           | 0-5 years   | 0                       |
| 4    | Foreman                              |   |           | Degree in Civil Eng.<br>(Must be registered with EBK) | 3                       |
|      |                                      | Specific experience   | e         | HND (Must be registered with KETRB)                   | 3                       |
|      |                                      |   |           | Diploma (Must be registered with KETRB)               | 3                       |
|      |                                      | Relevant experience   |           | Above 5 years   | 1                       |
|      |                                      | Relevant experience   |           | 0-5 years   | 0                       |
|      | PLANT AND EQUIPMENT                  |   |           |   | Max 35                  |
| 5    | Relevant Equi                        | quipinent (As   |           | (Max 35marks)   | 0-35                    |
|      | Detailed in Sc                       | hedule D)   | 100% L    | eased (Max 25 marks)                                  | 0-25                    |
| 6    | PROGRAM (                            | OF WORKS AND  | WORK N    | METHODOLOGY   | Max 20                  |
|      |                                      | Provided a detailed   | l Work M  | lethodology   | 0-3                     |
| ба   | Work                                 | Provided a Method   | 0.        | safety during the                                     | 0-2                     |
| Ja   | Methodology                          | construction period   |           |   | 0-2                     |
|      |                                      | Provided a specific   | Quality   | management plan                                       | 0-2                     |
|      |                                      | PoW Resourced with Equipment-Min. allocation pursuant to the Schedule E of Technical Proposal To be submitted in A3 Size Paper well legible Fonts |           | 0-4   |                         |
| 5b   | Program of                           | PoW captures Monthly outputs for each activity  |           | 0-2   |                         |
|      | Works                                | PoW details BoQ Quantities, Units and Rates   |           | 0-2   |                         |
|      |                                      | PoW is superimposed with Cashflow Projections as detailed in Schedule A of the technical proposal   |           | 0-2   |                         |
| 7    |                                      | and staffing (Sched<br>Site Base facilities   |           |   | 0-3                     |
|      | TOTAL                                |   |           |   | MAX 100                 |

#### **SECTION V - TENDERING FORMS**

#### 1. TENDERER'S QUALIFICATION FORMS

Form ELI-1.1- Tenderer Information Form

Form ELI- 1.2- Tenderer JV information

Form ELI - 1.3- Qualification of Foreign Contractors

Form ELI - 1.4- Declarations of materials, equipment and labor sources

#### 2. FORM OF TENDER

- A. TENDERER'S ELIGIBILITY CONFIDENTIAL BUSINESS QUESTIONNAIRE
- B. CERTIFICATE OF INDEPENDENT TENDER DETERMINATION
- C. SELF-DECLARATION FORMS

FORM SD1

FORM SD2

FORM SD3

- 3. APPENDIX TO FORM OF TENDER
- 4. CONTRACTUAL FORMS

FORM CON - 1

FORM CON - 2

FORM CON - 3

5. FINANCIAL FORMS

FORM FIN- 3.1

FORM FIN- 3.2

FORM FIN- 3.3

6. TECHNICAL EXPERIENCE

**FORM EXP - 4.1** 

**FORM EXP - 4.2 (A)** 

**FORM EXP - 4.2 (B)** 

7. TECHNICAL PROPOSAL

**SCHEDULE A. Projected Cash Flow** 

**SCHEDULE B. Site Organizations** 

**SCHEDULE C. Subcontractors** 

**SCHEDULE D. Contractor's Equipment** 

**SCHEDULE E. Initial Tentative Program of Performance** 

**SCHEDULE F. Key Personnel Proposed** 

**SCHEDULE D. Schedule of Materials Basic Rates** 

- 8. FORM OF TENDER SECURITY DEMAND GUARANTEE
- 9. FORM OF TENDER SECURITY (TENDER BOND)
- 10. FORM OF TENDER-SECURING DECLARATION
- 11. FORM OF DECLARATION OF FAIR EMPLOYMENT LAWS AND PRACTICES
- 12. FORM OF DECLARATION OF CONTRACTS TERMINATED IN THE LAST THREE (3) YEARS

# TENDERER'S QUALIFICATION FORMS

# FORM ELI-1.1- TENDERER INFORMATION FORM

| Form ELI-1.1   |
|--|
| Tenderer Information Form  |
| Date:  |
|  |
| Tender No  |
|  |
| Tender title:  |
|  |
|  |
| Tenderer's name:   |
|  |
| In case of Joint Venture (JV), name of each member:  |
|  |
| Tenderer's actual or intended country of registration:   |
| [indicate country of Constitution]   |
| Tenderer's actual or intended year of incorporation:   |
|  |
| Tenderer's legal address [in country of registration]:   |
|  |
| Tenderer's authorized representative information   |
| Name:  |
| Address:   |
| Telephone/Fax numbers:   |
| E-mail address:  |
| Attached are copies of original documents of:  |
| I Contiferent of Incompany in an I CD12 of the level antity ground above in accordance with ITT 4.1  |
| I. Certificate of Incorporation and CR12 of the legal entity named above, in accordance with ITT 4.1.  |
| II. Copies of National Identification documents for Directors  |
|  |
| ☐ In case of a JV, Form of intent to form JV or JV agreement, in accordance with ITT 4.1.  |
| ☐ In case of a state-owned enterprise or institution, in accordance with ITT 4.7. documents establishing:                                    |
| Legal and financial autonomy   |
| <ul> <li>Operation under commercial law</li> <li>Establishing that tenderer is not under the supervision of the Procuring Entity,</li> </ul> |
|  |
| 2. Included are the organizational chart, a list of Board of Directors, and the beneficial ownership ( <i>Not Applicable</i> )               |
| Applicable).   |
|  |

#### FORM ELI- 1.2- TENDERER JV INFORMATION

Tenderer's JV Information Form (to be completed for each member of Tenderer's JV) Date: Tender No. \_\_\_\_ Tender title: Tenderer's JV name: JV member's name: JV member's country of registration: JV member's year of constitution: JV member's legal address in country of constitution: JV member's authorized representative information Name: Address: Telephone/Fax numbers: \_\_\_\_\_ E-mail address: 1. Attached are copies of original documents of: Certificate of Incorporation and CR 12 of the legal entity named above, including i. Registered JV agreement (Registration of Documents Act), in accordance with ITT 4.1. Copies of National Identification documents for all Directors ii. In case of a state-owned enterprise or institution, documents establishing legal and financial autonomy, operation in accordance with commercial law, and that they are not under the supervision of the Procuring Entity, in accordance with ITT 4.7. 2.Included are the organizational chart, a list of Board of Directors, and the beneficial ownership (Not Applicable).

#### FORM ELI - 1.3- QUALIFICATION OF FOREIGN CONTRACTORS

#### **Qualification of Foreign Tenderers**

Pursuant to ITT 4.10, a foreign tenderer must complete this form to demonstrate that the tender fulfils this condition (the 40% Rule).

| ITEM          | Description of Work Item        | Describe location of source | COST in K. shillings | Comments, if any |
|---------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|------------------|
| A             | Local Labour                    |                             |                      |                  |
|               |                                 |                             |                      |                  |
| 1             |                                 |                             |                      |                  |
|               |                                 |                             |                      |                  |
| 2             |                                 |                             |                      |                  |
| 3             |                                 |                             |                      |                  |
|               |                                 |                             |                      |                  |
| 4             |                                 |                             |                      |                  |
|               |                                 |                             |                      |                  |
| 5<br><b>B</b> | Sub contracts from Local source | 10                          |                      |                  |
| ט             | Sub contracts from Local source |                             |                      |                  |
| 1             |                                 |                             |                      |                  |
| •             |                                 |                             |                      |                  |
| 2             |                                 |                             |                      |                  |
|               |                                 |                             |                      |                  |
| 3             |                                 |                             | +                    |                  |
| 4             |                                 |                             |                      |                  |
| <del></del>   |                                 |                             |                      |                  |
| 5             |                                 |                             |                      |                  |
| C             |                                 |                             |                      |                  |
| С             | Local materials                 |                             |                      |                  |
| 1             |                                 |                             |                      |                  |
| 1             |                                 |                             |                      |                  |
| 2             |                                 |                             |                      |                  |
|               |                                 |                             |                      |                  |
| 3             |                                 |                             |                      |                  |
| 4             |                                 |                             |                      |                  |
| 4             |                                 |                             |                      |                  |
| 5_            |                                 |                             | <u> </u>             |                  |
| 5<br><b>D</b> | Use of Local Plant and Equipme  | nt                          |                      |                  |
|               |                                 |                             |                      |                  |
| 1             |                                 |                             |                      |                  |
| 2             |                                 |                             |                      |                  |
| 2             |                                 |                             | 1                    |                  |
| 3             |                                 |                             | <u> </u>             |                  |
|               |                                 |                             |                      |                  |
| 4             |                                 |                             |                      |                  |
| _             |                                 |                             |                      |                  |
| 5<br>E        | Add any other items             |                             |                      |                  |
| L             | Tidd tilly other items          |                             | T                    |                  |
|               | 1                               | I                           | 1                    | 1                |

| 1 |                         |       |    |  |
|---|-------------------------|-------|----|--|
|   |                         |       |    |  |
| 2 |                         |       |    |  |
|   |                         |       |    |  |
| 3 |                         |       |    |  |
|   |                         |       |    |  |
| 4 |                         |       |    |  |
|   |                         |       |    |  |
| 5 |                         |       |    |  |
|   |                         |       |    |  |
| 6 |                         |       |    |  |
|   |                         |       |    |  |
| 7 |                         |       |    |  |
|   | TOTAL COST LOCAL CONTEN | VT    | XX |  |
|   | PERCENTAGE OF CONTRACT  | PRICE | xx |  |

### FORM ELI - 1.4- DECLARATIONS OF MATERIALS, EQUIPMENT AND LABOUR SOURCES

Pursuant to ITT 5.1, tenderers must complete this form to demonstrate that the tender fulfils this condition

| <b>Description of Work Item</b> | Describe location of source                         | Comments, if any     |
|---------------------------------|---|----------------------|
| Materials                       |   |                      |
|                                 |   |                      |
|                                 |   |                      |
|                                 |   |                      |
|                                 |   |                      |
|                                 |   |                      |
|                                 |   |                      |
|                                 |   |                      |
| Equipment                       |   |                      |
|                                 |   |                      |
|                                 |   |                      |
|                                 |   |                      |
|                                 |   |                      |
|                                 |   |                      |
|                                 |   |                      |
| Labour                          |   |                      |
|                                 |   |                      |
|                                 |   |                      |
|                                 |   |                      |
|                                 |   |                      |
|                                 |   |                      |
|                                 |   |                      |
|                                 |   |                      |
|                                 |   |                      |
|                                 | Materials  Equipment  Labour  TOTAL COST LOCAL CONT | Materials  Equipment |

#### FORM OF TENDER

#### INSTRUCTIONS TO TENDERERS

- (i) The Tenderer must prepare this Form of Tender on stationery with its letterhead clearly showing the Tenderer's complete name and business address.
- (ii) All italicized text is to help Tenderer in preparing this form.
- (iii) Tenderer must complete and sign and TENDERER'S ELIGIBILITY- CONFIDENTIAL BUSINESS QUESTIONNAIRE, CERTIFICATE OF INDEPENDENT TENDER DETERMINATION and the SELF DECLARATION OF THE TENDERER, all attached to this Form of Tender.
- i) The Form of Tender shall include the following Forms duly completed and signed by the Tenderer.
  - A) Tenderer's Eligibility- Confidential Business Questionnaire
  - B) Certificate of Independent Tender Determination
  - C) Self-Declaration of the Tenderer

#### FORM OF TENDER

| Date of this Tender submission: [insert date (as day, month and year) of Tender     |
|---|
| submission]   |
| Invitation to Tender No.: [insert identification] Alternative No.: [Not Applicable] |
| To:   |
|   |

We, the undersigned, declare that:

- a) *No reservations:* We have examined and have no reservations to the tendering document, including Addenda issued in accordance with Instructions to Tenderers (ITT) ;
- b) Eligibility: We meet the eligibility requirements and have no conflict of interest in accordance with ITT4;
- c) *Tender-Securing Declaration:* We have not been suspended nor declared ineligible by the Procuring Entity based on execution of a Tender-Securing Declaration or Proposal-Securing Declaration in Kenya in accordance with ITT 4.8.
- d) *Conformity:* We offer to execute in conformity with the tendering document and in accordance with the construction or service schedule the following Works:

[Tender Number and Name]

e) Tender Price: The total price of our Tender is [name of currency] (amount in figures and words).

- f) *Combined Price:* We hereby confirm that our combined price for Rehabilitation Works and Improvement Works does not exceed the threshold given in the TDS ITT 37.5, which is [NOT APPLICABLE].
- g) Tender Validity Period: Our Tender shall be valid for a period specified in TDS 18.1 (or as amended if applicable) from the date fixed for the Tender submission deadline specified in TDS 22.1 (or as amended if applicable), and it shall remain binding upon us and may be accepted at any time before the expiration of that period;
- h) *Performance Security:* If our Tender is accepted, we commit to obtain a Performance Security in accordance with the tendering document;
- i) One Tender per Tenderer: We are not submitting any other Tender (s) as an individual Tenderer, and we are not participating in any other Tender(s) as a Joint Venture member or as a subcontractor, and meet the requirements of ITT 4.4, other than alternative Tenders submitted in accordance with ITT 13;
  - a) Suspension and Debarment: We, along with any of our subcontractors, suppliers, consultants, manufacturers, or service providers for any part of the contract, are not subject to, and not controlled by any entity or individual that is subject to, a temporary suspension or a debarment imposed by the Procuring Entity. Further, we are not ineligible under Kenya laws or official regulations or pursuant to a decision of the United Nations Security Council;
  - b) State-owned enterprise or institution: [select the appropriate option and delete the other] [We are not a state-owned enterprise or institution] / [We are a state-owned enterprise or institution but meet the requirements of ITT 4.7];
  - c) Commissions, gratuities and fees: We have paid, or will pay the following commissions, gratuities, or fees with respect to the Tendering process or execution of the Contract: [insert complete name of each Recipient, its full address, the reason for which each commission or gratuity was paid and the amount and currency of each such commission or gratuity].

| Name of Recipient | Address | Reason | Amount |
|-------------------|---------|--------|--------|
| _                 |         | _      |        |
|                   |         |        |        |
|                   |         |        |        |

(If none has been paid or is to be paid, indicate "none.").

- d) *Binding Contract:* We understand that this Tender, together with your written acceptance thereof included in your Form of Acceptance, shall constitute a binding contract between us, until a formal contract is prepared and executed;
- e) *Not Bound to Accept:* We understand that you are not bound to accept the lowest evaluated cost Tender, the Best Evaluated Tender or any other Tender that you may receive;
- f) Fraud and Corruption: We hereby certify that we have taken steps to ensure that no person acting for us or on our behalf engages in any type of Fraud and Corruption;
  - g) Collusive practices: We hereby certify and confirm that the tender is genuine, non-collusive and made with the intention of accepting the contract if awarded. To this effect we have signed the "Certificate of Independent Tender Determination" attached below.
- r) We undertake to adhere by the Code of Ethics for Persons Participating in Public Procurement and Asset Disposal, copy available from www.ppra.go.ke during the procurement process and the execution of any resulting contract.
- s) We, the Tenderer, have completed fully and signed the following Forms as part of our Tender:
  - a) Tenderer's Eligibility; Confidential Business Questionnaire to establish we are not in any conflict to interest.
  - b) Certificate of Independent Tender Determination to declare that we completed the tender without colluding with other tenderers.

a) Self-Declaration of the Tenderer – to declare that we will, if awarded a contract, not engage in any form of fraud and corruption.

informed in "Appendix 1- Fraud and Corruption" attached to the Form of Tender.

Duly authorized to sign the Tender for and on behalf of

b) Declaration and commitment to the Code of Ethics for Persons Participating in Public Procurement and Asset Disposal.

Further, we confirm that we have read and understood the full content and scope of fraud and corruption as

Dated on \_\_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_\_,

t)

#### A. TENDERER'S ELIGIBILITY - CONFIDENTIAL BUSINESS QUESTIONNAIRE

#### **Instruction to Tenderer**

Tender is instructed to complete the particulars required in this Form, one form for each entity if Tender is a JV. Tenderer is further reminded that it is an offence to give false information on this Form.

#### a) Tenderer's details

| Name of Procuring Entity  Reference Number of the Tender  Date and Time of Tender Opening  Name of Tenderer  Full Address and Contact Details of the Tenderer | <ol> <li>Kenya National Highways Authority</li> <li>Country</li> <li>City</li> <li>Location</li> </ol>  |
|---|---|
| Date and Time of Tender Opening  Name of Tenderer   | 2. City   |
| Name of Tenderer  | 2. City   |
|   | 2. City   |
| Full Address and Contact Details of the Tenderer  | 2. City   |
|   | ,   |
|   | 3. Location   |
|   |   |
|   | 4. Building   |
|   | 5. Floor  |
|   | 6. Postal Address   |
|   | 7. Name and email of contact person   |
|   |   |
| Current Trade License Registration Number and Expiring date   |   |
| Name, country and full address (postal and physical addresses, email, and telephone number) of Registering Body/Agency  |   |
| Description of Nature of Business   |   |
| Maximum value of business which the Tenderer handles  |   |
| State if Tenders Company is listed in stock exchange, give name and full address (postal and  |   |
|   | physical addresses, email, and telephone number) of Registering Body/Agency  Description of Nature of Business  Maximum value of business which the Tenderer handles  State if Tenders Company is listed in stock |

| ene      | ral and Specific Deta  | nils  |              |               |
|----------|--|---|--------------|---------------|
|          | Sole Proprietor, pro   | vide the following detain   | ils          |               |
|          | Name in full   |   | Age          |               |
|          | Nationality  |   | Country of C | Origin        |
|          | Citizenship  |   |              |               |
|          | Partnership, provide   | e the following details.  |              |               |
| N        | lame of Partners   | Nationality   | Citizenship  | %Shares Owned |
|          |  |   |              |               |
| 2        |  |   |              |               |
| <b>'</b> |  |   |              |               |
| 3        |  |   |              |               |
|          |  |   |              |               |
| l)       | i) Private or publi  | - •   |              |               |
| d)       | <ul><li>i) Private or publi</li><li>ii) State the nomin</li><li>Nominal Kenya Shill</li><li>Issued Kenya Shillin</li></ul>   | c Companyal and issued capital of th                                    |              |               |
| d)       | <ul><li>i) Private or publi</li><li>ii) State the nomin</li><li>Nominal Kenya Shill</li><li>Issued Kenya Shillin</li></ul>   | c Companyal and issued capital of the lings (Equivalent)gs (Equivalent) | e Company-   |               |
| 1)       | <ul><li>i) Private or publi</li><li>ii) State the nomin</li><li>Nominal Kenya Shill</li><li>Issued Kenya Shillin</li><li>iii) Give details of</li></ul>                                  | c Companyal and issued capital of the lings (Equivalent)gs (Equivalent) | e Company-   |               |
| 1)       | i) Private or publi ii) State the nomin Nominal Kenya Shilli Issued Kenya Shillin iii) Give details of  Name of Direct   | c Companyal and issued capital of the lings (Equivalent)gs (Equivalent) | e Company-   |               |
|          | <ul> <li>i) Private or publi</li> <li>ii) State the nomin</li> <li>Nominal Kenya Shill</li> <li>Issued Kenya Shillin</li> <li>iii) Give details of</li> <li>Name of Direction</li> </ul> | c Companyal and issued capital of the lings (Equivalent)gs (Equivalent) | e Company-   |               |
| 1)       | i) Private or publi ii) State the nomin Nominal Kenya Shilli Issued Kenya Shillin iii) Give details of  Name of Direct   | c Companyal and issued capital of the lings (Equivalent)gs (Equivalent) | e Company-   |               |
| ()       | i) Private or publi ii) State the nomin Nominal Kenya Shilli Issued Kenya Shillin iii) Give details of  Name of Direct   | c Companyal and issued capital of the lings (Equivalent)gs (Equivalent) | e Company-   |               |
|          | i) Private or publi ii) State the nomin Nominal Kenya Shilli Issued Kenya Shillin iii) Give details of  Name of Direct  1 2  | al and issued capital of the lings (Equivalent)                         | e Company-   | %Shares Owned |
| )        | i) Private or publi ii) State the nomin Nominal Kenya Shilli Issued Kenya Shillin iii) Give details of  Name of Directly  2  DISCLOSURE OF I   | al and issued capital of the lings (Equivalent)                         | e Company-   | %Shares Owned |

|   | Designation in the Procuring<br>Entity | Interest or Relationship<br>with Tenderer |
|---|--|---|
| 1 |  |   |
| 2 |  |   |
| 3 |  |   |

Conflict of interest disclosure

|   | V <u>I</u>   | Disclosure<br>YES or NO | If YES provide details of<br>the relationship with<br>Tenderer |
|---|--|-------------------------|--|
| 1 | Tenderer is directly or indirectly controls, is controlled or is under common control with another tenderer.   |                         |  |
| 2 | Tenderer receives or has received any direct or indirect subsidy from another tenderer.  |                         |  |
| 3 | Tenderer has the same legal representative as another tenderer   |                         |  |
| 4 | Tender has a relationship with another tenderer, directly or through common third parties, that puts it in a position to influence the tender of another tenderer, or influence the decisions of the Procuring Entity regarding this tendering process                             |                         |  |
| 5 | Any of the Tenderer's affiliates participated as a consultant in the preparation of the design or technical specifications of the works that are the subject of the tender.  |                         |  |
| 6 | Tenderer would be providing goods, works, non-consulting services or consulting services during implementation of the contract specified in this Tender Document.  |                         |  |
| 7 | Tenderer has a close business or family relationship with a professional staff of the Procuring Entity who are directly or indirectly involved in the preparation of the Tender document or specifications of the Contract, and/or the Tender evaluation process of such contract. |                         |  |
| 8 | Tenderer has a close business or family relationship with a professional staff of the Procuring Entity who would be involved in the implementation or supervision of the such Contract.  |                         |  |
| 9 | Has the conflict stemming from such relationship stated in item 7 and 8 above been resolved in a manner acceptable to the Procuring Entity throughout the tendering process and execution of the Contract.   |                         |  |

| ) | Certification   |   |  |  |
|---|---|---|--|--|
|   | On behalf of the Tenderer, I certify that the information date of submission. | ation given above is complete, current and accurate as at the |  |  |
|   | Full Name   | Full Name   |  |  |
|   | Title or Designation  |   |  |  |
|   | (Signature)   | (Date)  |  |  |

#### B. CERTIFICATE OF INDEPENDENT TENDER DETERMINATION

| AUTHORITY for:   | Name of tender                 |
|--|--------------------------------|
|  | Tender number                  |
| in response to the request for tenders made by:  | Name of Tenderer               |
| do hereby make the following statements that I certify to be true and complete in every  | y respect:                     |
| I certify, on behalf of[Name of Ten  | nderer] that:                  |
| I have read and I understand the contents of this Certificate;   |                                |
| I understand that the Tender will be disqualified if this Certificate is found not to be truespect;  | ue and complete in every       |
| I am the authorized representative of the Tenderer with authority to sign this Certificat on behalf of the Tenderer;   | re, and to submit the Tender   |
| For the purposes of this Certificate and the Tender, I understand that the word "competindividual or organization, other than the Tenderer, whether or not affiliated with the T   |                                |
| Has been requested to submit a Tender in response to this request for tenders;   |                                |
| could potentially submit a tender in response to this request for tenders, based on their experience;  | qualifications, abilities or   |
| The Tenderer discloses that [tick one of the following, as applicable]:  |                                |
| The Tenderer has arrived at the Tender independently from, and without consultation, or arrangement with, any competitor;  | communication, agreement       |
| the Tenderer has entered into consultations, communications, agreements or arrar competitors regarding this request for tenders, and the Tenderer discloses, in the atta details thereof, including the names of the competitors and the nature of, and reas communications, agreements or arrangements; | ched document(s), complete     |
| In particular, without limiting the generality of paragraphs (5) (a) or (5) (b) above, the communication, agreement or arrangement with any competitor regarding:  | re has been no consultation.   |
| prices;  |                                |
| methods, factors or formulas used to calculate prices;   |                                |
| the intention or decision to submit, or not to submit, a tender; or  |                                |
| the submission of a tender which does not meet the specifications of the request for Te disclosed pursuant to paragraph (5) (b) above;   | enders; except as specifically |
| In addition, there has been no consultation, communication, agreement or arrang regarding the quality, quantity, specifications or delivery particulars of the works or s for tenders relates, except as specifically authorized by the procuring authority or as specifically approach (5) (b) above;   | ervices to which this reques   |
| the terms of the Tender have not been, and will not be, knowingly disclosed by the Te to any competitor, prior to the date and time of the official tender opening, or of the whichever comes first, unless otherwise required by law or as specifically disclosed pabove.                               | ne awarding of the Contrac     |
| me and Title   |                                |

1.

2.

3.

4.

5.

6.

7.

8.

#### C. SELF-DECLARATION FORMS

# FORM SD 1: SELF DECLARATION THAT THE PERSON/TENDERER IS NOT DEBARRED IN THE MATTER OF THE PUBLIC PROCUREMENT AND ASSET DISPOSAL ACT 2015

| I, |   | , of Post Office Box               | being a resident of                         |     |  |  |
|----|---|------------------------------------|---|-----|--|--|
|    | in the  | Republic of                        | do hereby make a statement as follows       | : - |  |  |
| 1. | THAT I am the Company S   | ecretary/ Chief Executive/Managing | Director/Principal Officer/Director of      |     |  |  |
|    |   | (insert name of the Co             | ompany) who is a Bidder in respect of Tende | er  |  |  |
|    | Nof   | or                                 | (insert tender                              |     |  |  |
|    | title/description) for  | (ins                               | ert name of the Procuring entity) and du    | ıly |  |  |
|    | authorized and competent to make this statement.  |                                    |   |     |  |  |
| 2. | THAT the aforesaid Bidder, its Directors and subcontractors have not been debarred from participating in procurement proceeding under Part IV of the Act. |                                    |   |     |  |  |
| 3. | THAT what is deponed to herein above is true to the best of my knowledge, information and belief.   |                                    |   |     |  |  |
|    | (Title)   | (Signature)                        | (Date)                                      |     |  |  |
|    | Bidder Official Stamp   |                                    |   |     |  |  |

#### FORM SD 2: SELF DECLARATION THAT THE TENDERER WILL NOT ENGAGE IN

#### ANY CORRUPT OR FRAUDULENT PRACTICE

| of P. O. Boxbeing a resident of  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| do hereby make a statement as follows: -   |  |  |  |  |  |
| THAT I am the Chief Executive/Managing Director/Principal Officer/Director of  |  |  |  |  |  |
| for (insert tender title/description) for (insert name of the Procuring entity) and duly authorized and competent to make this statement.  |  |  |  |  |  |
| THAT the aforesaid Bidder, its servants and/or agents /subcontractors will not engage in any corrupt or fraudulent practice and has not been requested to pay any inducement to any member of the Board, Management, Staff and/or employees and/or agents of |  |  |  |  |  |
| THAT the aforesaid Bidder, its servants and/or agents /subcontractors have not offered any inducement to any member of the Board, Management, Staff and/or employees and/or agents of  |  |  |  |  |  |
| THAT the aforesaid Bidder will not engage/has not engaged in any corrosive practice with other bidders participating in the subject tender   |  |  |  |  |  |
| THAT what is deponed to herein above is true to the best of my knowledge information and belief.   |  |  |  |  |  |
| ) (Signature) (Date)   |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |

Bidder's Official Stamp

#### FORM SD 3: DECLARATION AND COMMITMENT TO THE CODE OF ETHICS

| I,   | (person) on behalf of (Name of the         |
|--|--|
| Business/Company/Firm)   | declare that I have read and fully         |
| understood the contents of the Public Procurement & Asset Dispos   | sal Act, 2015, Regulations and the Code of |
| Ethics for persons participating in Public Procurement and Asset I | Disposal and my responsibilities under the |
| Code.  |  |
| I do hereby commit to abide by the provisions of the Code of Ethic | es for persons participating in Public     |
| Procurement and Asset Disposal.                                    |  |
| Name of Authorized signatory                                       |  |
| Sign   |  |
| Position   |  |
| Office address.  | Telephone                                  |
| E-mail   |  |
| Name of the  |  |
| Firm/Company   |  |
| Date   |  |
| (Company Seal/Rubber Stamp where applicable)                       |  |
| Witness  |  |
| Name   |  |
| Sign   |  |
| Date   |  |

#### APPENDIX 1-FRAUD AND CORRUPTION

(Appendix 1 shall not be modified)

#### 1. Purpose

1.1 The Government of Kenya's Anti-Corruption and Economic Crime laws and their sanction's policies and procedures, Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Act (no. 33 of 2015) and its Regulation, and any other Kenya's Acts or Regulations related to Fraud and Corruption, and similar offences, shall apply with respect to Public Procurement Processes and Contracts that are governed by the laws of Kenya.

#### 2. Requirements

- The Government of Kenya requires that all parties including Procuring Entities, Tenderers, (applicants/proposers), Consultants, Contractors and Suppliers; any Subcontractors, Sub-consultants, Service providers or Suppliers; any Agents (whether declared or not); and any of their Personnel, involved and engaged in procurement under Kenya's Laws and Regulation, observe the highest standard of ethics during the procurement process, selection and contract execution of all contracts, and refrain from Fraud and Corruption and fully comply with Kenya's laws and Regulations as per paragraphs 1.1 above.
- 13 Kenya's public procurement and asset disposal act (no. 33 of 2015) under Section 66 describes rules to be followed and actions to be taken in dealing with Corrupt, Coercive, Obstructive, Collusive or Fraudulent practices, and Conflicts of Interest in procurement including consequences for offences committed. A few of the provisions noted below highlight Kenya's policy of no tolerance for such practices and behavior:
  - a person to whom this Act applies shall not be involved in any corrupt, coercive, obstructive, collusive or fraudulent practice; or conflicts of interest in any procurement or asset disposal proceeding;
  - 2) A person referred to under subsection (1) who contravenes the provisions of that sub-section commits an offence;
  - 3) Without limiting the generality of the subsection (1) and (2), the person shall be
    - a) disqualified from entering into a contract for a procurement or asset disposal proceeding; or
    - b) if a contract has already been entered into with the person, the contract shall be voidable;
  - 4) The voiding of a contract by the procuring entity under subsection (7) does not limit any legal remedy the procuring entity may have;
  - 5) An employee or agent of the procuring entity or a member of the Board or committee of the procuring entity who has a conflict of interest with respect to a procurement
    - a) shall not take part in the procurement proceedings;
    - b) shall not, after a procurement contract has been entered into, take part in any decision relating to the procurement or contract; and
    - c) shall not be a subcontractor for the bidder to whom was awarded contract, or a member of the group of bidders to whom the contract was awarded, but the subcontractor appointed shall meet all the requirements of this Act.
  - 6) An employee, agent or member described in subsection (1) who refrains from doing anything prohibited under that subsection, but for that subsection, would have been within

his or her duties shall disclose the conflict of interest to the procuring entity;

- 7) If a person contravenes subsection (1) with respect to a conflict of interest described in subsection (5) (a) and the contract is awarded to the person or his relative or to another person in whom one of them had a director indirect pecuniary interest, the contract shall be terminated and all costs incurred by the public entity shall be made good by the awarding officer. Etc.
- 1.4 In compliance with Kenya's laws, regulations and policies mentioned above, the Procuring Entity:
  - i) Defines broadly, for the purposes of the above provisions, the terms set forth below as follows: "corrupt practice" is the offering, giving, receiving, or soliciting, directly or indirectly, of anything of value to influence improperly the actions of another party;
  - ii) "fraudulent practice" is any act or omission, including misrepresentation, that knowingly or recklessly misleads, or attempts to mislead, a party to obtain financial or other benefit or to avoid an obligation;
  - iii) "collusive practice" is an arrangement between two or more parties designed to achieve an improper purpose, including to influence improperly the actions of another party;
  - iv) "coercive practice" is impairing or harming, or threatening to impair or harm, directly or indirectly, any party or the property of the party to influence improperly the actions of a party;
  - v) "obstructive practice" is:
    - deliberately destroying, falsifying, altering, or concealing of evidence material to the investigation or making false statements to investigators in order to materially impede investigation by Public Procurement Regulatory Authority (PPRA) or any other appropriate authority appointed by Government of Kenya into allegations of a corrupt, fraudulent, coercive, or collusive practice; and/or threatening, harassing, or intimidating any party to prevent it from disclosing its knowledge of matters relevant to the investigation or from pursuing the investigation; or
    - acts intended to materially impede the exercise of the PPRA's or the appointed authority's inspection and audit rights provided for under paragraph 2.3 e. below.
  - b) Defines more specifically, in accordance with the above procurement Act provisions set forth for fraudulent and collusive practices as follows:

"fraudulent practice" includes a misrepresentation of fact in order to influence a procurement or disposal process or the exercise of a contract to the detriment of the procuring entity or the tenderer or the contractor, and includes collusive practices amongst tenderers prior to or after tender submission designed to establish tender prices at artificial non-competitive levels and to deprive the procuring entity of the benefits of free and open competition.

- c) Rejects a proposal for award of a contract if PPRA determines that the firm or individual recommended for award, any of its personnel, or its agents, or its sub-consultants, sub-contractors, service providers, suppliers and/ or their employees, has, directly or indirectly, engaged in corrupt, fraudulent, collusive, coercive, or obstructive practices in competing for the contract in question;
- d) Pursuant to the Kenya's above stated Acts and Regulations, may sanction or recommend to appropriate authority(ies) for sanctioning and debarment of a firm or individual, as applicable under the Acts and Regulations;
- e) Requires that a clause be included in Tender documents and Request for Proposal documents requiring (i) Tenderers (applicants/proposers), Consultants, Contractors, and Suppliers, and their Sub-contractors, Sub- consultants, Service providers, Suppliers, Agents personnel,

permit the PPRA or any other appropriate authority appointed by Government of Kenya to inspect<sup>2</sup> all accounts, records and other documents relating to the procurement process, selection and/or contract execution, and to have them audited by auditors appointed by the PPRA or any other appropriate authority appointed by Government of Kenya; and

f) Pursuant to Section 62 of the above Act, requires Applicants/Tenderers to submit along with their Applications/Tenders/Proposals a "Self-Declaration Form" as included in the procurement document declaring that they and all parties involved in the procurement process and contract execution have not engaged/will not engage in any corrupt or fraudulent practices.

<sup>1</sup>For the avoidance of doubt, a party's ineligibility to be awarded a contract shall include, without limitation, (i) applying for pre-qualification, expressing interest in a consultancy, and tendering, either directly or as a nominated sub-contractor, nominated consultant, nominated manufacturer or supplier, or nominated service provider, in respect of such contract, and (ii) entering into an addendum or amendment introducing a material modification to any existing contract.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Inspections in this context usually are investigative (i.e., forensic) in nature. They involve fact-finding activities undertaken by the Investigating Authority or persons appointed by the Procuring Entity to address specific matters related to investigations/audits, such as evaluating the veracity of an allegation of possible Fraud and Corruption, through the appropriate mechanisms. Such activity includes but is not limited to: accessing and examining a firm's or individual's financial records and information, and making copies thereof as relevant; accessing and examining any other documents, data and information (whether in hard copy or electronic format) deemed relevant for the investigation/audit, and making copies thereof as relevant; interviewing staff and other relevant individuals; performing physical inspections and site visits; and obtaining third party verification of information.

# APPENDIX TO FORM OF TENDER

# (This appendix forms part of the bid)

| CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT  | CLAUSE   | AMOUNT/DESCRIPTION  |
|---|----------|---|
| Tender Security   | ITT 19.1 | 200,000   |
| Amount of Performance Security<br>(Unconditional Bank Guarantee)              | 10.1     | 5% of Tender Sum in the form of<br>Unconditional Bank Guarantee   |
| Program to be submitted   | 14.1     | Not later than Fourteen (14) days after issuance of Order to Commence in the format Prescribed in the Tender Document |
| Cash flow estimate to be submitted  | 14.3     | Not later than Fourteen (14) days after issuance of Order to Commence   |
| Penalty for not implementing approved Safety Plan.                            | 19.1     | Upto Kshs. 50, 000.00 per day   |
| Minimum amount of Contractor's All risk<br>Insurance                          | 23.2     | Contract Price  |
| Road Safety Implementation Plan   | 19.1     | Not later than Fourteen (14) days after issuance of Order to Commence   |
| Period for commencement, from<br>Engineer's order to commence                 | 41.1     | 14 days   |
| Time for completion of works  | 43.1     | Twelve (12) months  |
| Contract Period   | 43.      | Fifteen (15) months   |
| Defects Liability period for Works  | 49.1     | Three (3) Months  |
| Period of Contract Validity   | 60.6     | From contract signing up to the date of settlement of the agreed final statement issued pursuant to clause 60.6.      |
| Advance Payment   | 60.12    | N/A   |
| Advance Payment Security  | 60.12    | N/A   |
| Amount of liquidated damages  | 47.1     | 0.05% of Contract Price per day   |
| Limit of liquidated damages   | 47.1     | 5% of Contract Price  |
| Damages for not attending to excavated potholes within 48 hours of excavation | 47.1(b)  | KShs. 50, 000.00 per month per pothole  |
| Percentage of Retention   | 60.3     | 5% of Interim Payment Certificate   |
| Limit of Retention Money  | 60.3     | 5% of Contract Price  |
| Minimum Amount of interim certificates  | 60.2     | 5% of Contract Price  |

| CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT  | CLAUSE | AMOUNT/DESCRIPTION   |
|---|--------|--|
| Time within which payment to be made after Interim Payment Certificate signed by Engineer | 60.10  | 90 days  |
| Time within which payment to be made after Final Payment Certificate signed by Engineer   | 60.10  | 90 days  |
| Appointer of Adjudicator  | 67.3   | The Chartered Institute of Arbitrators (Kenya)   |
| Notice to Employer and Engineer   | 68.2   | The Employers address is:  |
|   |        | The Director General, Kenya National Highways Authority (KeNHA), P.O. Box 49712 - 00100 NAIROBI                          |
|   |        | The Engineer's address is:   |
|   | 68.4   | The Director, Road Asset & Corridor Management Kenya National Highways Authority (KeNHA), P.O. Box 49712 - 00100 NAIROBI |
|   |        | The Contractor address is:   |
|   |        | Name   |
|   |        | P.O Box  |
|   |        | City/Town  |
|   |        | Email:   |
|   |        | Telephone  |

| Signature of Tenderer | Date |
|-----------------------|------|

# FORM CON – 1 HISTORICAL CONTRACT NON-PERFORMANCE, PENDING LITIGATION AND LITIGATION HISTORY

| Tenderer's Name: D   |   |                         |   | ate:  |   |
|--|---|-------------------------|---|---|---|
| JV Member's Nar  | ne  |                         | _   |   |   |
| Tender No  |   |                         |   |   |   |
| Tender title:  |   |                         |   |   |   |
|  |   |                         | with Section III, Evaluation and Qual   |   |   |
|  |   |                         | r for the last three (3) years from the c   |   | er opening.   |
|  |   |                         | nree (3) years from the day of tender o   | pening  | T . 1 C   |
| Year   | Non-<br>performed<br>portion of<br>contract | Conti                   | ract Identification   |   | Total Contract<br>Amount (Kenya<br>Shilling equivalent) |
| [insert year]  | [insert<br>amount and<br>percentage]        | Name Addre              | act Identification: [indicate complete of number; and any other identification] of Procuring Entity: [insert full name less of Procuring Entity: [insert full name less of Procuring Entity: [insert full name for full numbers] on (s) for nonperformance: [indicate man(s)] | [insert amount]   |   |
| Panding Litigation   | in accordance                               | with So                 | ection III, Qualification Criteria and R  | aquiramant  | to  |
|  |   |                         | with Section III, Qualification Criteria  |   |   |
|  |   |                         | h Section III, Evaluation and Qualific  |   |   |
| indicated below  |   |                         |   |   |   |
| Year of dispute  | Amount in dispute (currency)                |                         | Contract Identification   |   | Total Contract<br>Amount (Kenya<br>Shilling equivalent) |
|  |   |                         | Contract Identification: Name of Procuring Entity: Address of Procuring Entity: Matter in dispute: Party who initiated the dispute: Status of dispute:  |   |   |
| Litigation History in accordance with Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria   |   |                         |   |   |   |
| □ No Litigation History in accordance with Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria, Sub-Factor 2.4. □ Litigation History in accordance with Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria, Sub-Factor 2.4 as indicated below |   |                         |   |   |   |
| Year of award Outcome as percentage of Net Worth   |   | Contract Identification |   | Total Contract<br>Amount (Kenya<br>Shilling equivalent) |   |
|  |   |                         |   |   |   |

# 

(To be signed by authorized representative and officially stamped)

FORM CON - 2: DECLARATION FORM - FAIR EMPLOYMENT LAW AND PRACTICES

# FORM CON – 1: CERTIFICATE OF BIDDER'S VISIT TO SITE

This is to certify that

| [Name/s]   |               |
|--|---------------|
| Being the authorized representative/Agent of [Name of bidder]                            |               |
| participated in the organized inspection visit of the site of the wor                    | rks for the   |
| ROUTINE MAINTENANCE & SPOT IMPROVEMENT OF MERTI- G DANYERE (MERTI- GARBATULA) (B83) ROAD | SARBATULA -   |
| held on2020  |               |
| Signed(Employer's Representative)  |               |
|  |               |
| (Name of Employer's Representative)  | (Designation) |
|  |               |

NOTE: This form is to be completed at the time of the organized site visit.

# FORM FIN – 3.1: FINANCIAL SITUATION AND PERFORMANCE

# PART 1

| Tenderer's Name: | Date: |
|------------------|-------|
| JV Member's Name |       |
| Tender No        |       |
| Tender title:    |       |

## 1. Financial data

| Type of Financial information (Kenya<br>Shillings) | Historic information for previous 3 years, |      |      |  |  |  |
|--|--|------|------|--|--|--|
|  | (amount in Millions (KSh.)                 |      |      |  |  |  |
|  | 2018                                       | 2019 | 2020 |  |  |  |
| Statement of Financial Position (Information       | on from Balance Shee                       | t)   |      |  |  |  |
| Total Assets (TA)                                  |  |      |      |  |  |  |
| Total Liabilities (TL)                             |  |      |      |  |  |  |
| Total Equity/Net Worth (NW)                        |  |      |      |  |  |  |
| Current Assets (CA)                                |  |      |      |  |  |  |
| Current Liabilities (CL)                           |  |      |      |  |  |  |
| Working Capital (WC)                               |  |      |      |  |  |  |
| Information from Income Statement                  |  |      |      |  |  |  |
| Total Revenue (TR)                                 |  |      |      |  |  |  |
| Profits Before Taxes (PBT)                         |  |      |      |  |  |  |
| Cash Flow Information                              |  |      |      |  |  |  |
| Cash Flow from Operating Activities                |  |      |      |  |  |  |

#### 2. Sources of Finance

Specify sources of finance to meet the cash flow requirements on works currently in progress and for future contract commitments.

| No | . So | ource of finance  | Amount (Kenya Shilling equivalent) |
|----|------|---|------------------------------------|
| 1  |      | etter of line of Credit from a recognized Financial stitution |                                    |
| 2  |      | ank account balance (demonstrated by bank atements)           |                                    |

#### 3. Financial documents

The Tenderer and its parties shall provide copies of financial statements for the last *three*(3) years pursuant Section III, Evaluation and Qualifications Criteria, Sub-factor 3.1. The financial statements shall:

- a) Reflect the financial situation of the Tenderer or in case of JV member, and not an affiliated entity (such as parent company or group member).
- b) Be independently audited or certified in accordance with local legislation.
- c) Be complete, including all notes to the financial statements.
- d) Correspond to accounting periods already completed and audited.
  - Attached are copies of financial statements for the two (2) years required above; and complying with the requirements

PART 2

Detailed Financial Situation Evaluation

| No. | Description  | Auditors<br>Assessment<br>2018 | Auditors<br>Assessment<br>2019 | Auditors<br>Assessment<br>2020 | Evaluation<br>Score Award<br>Criteria                                    |
|-----|--|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|
| 1.  | Financial Ratios   |                                |                                |                                | Max score=4<br>Marks   |
| a.  | Current Ratio=  Current Assets Current Liabilities                         |                                |                                |                                | Current Ratio<br>more than 1 = 1<br>marks                                |
| b.  | Debt to Equity Ratio = Total Liabilities Total Equity                      |                                |                                |                                | Equity Capital Ratio less than 1 = 1 Marks                               |
| c.  | Working Capital =<br>Current Assets-<br>Current Liabilities                |                                |                                |                                | Positive Working Capital = 1 marks                                       |
| d.  | Operating Cash Flow Ratio =  Cash Flow from Operations Current Liabilities |                                |                                |                                | Operating Cash-<br>flow more than 1<br>= 1 marks                         |
| 2.  | Working Capital in K   |                                |                                | 1                              | Working Capital is equal or more than 10% of Engineers Estimate= 4 Marks |

The above Financial Ratios have to be derived from first Principles from the Audit Statements. The Auditor who has undertaken the analysis has to demonstrate the financial ratios and append his signature and stamp to the Document as below:

The Auditor shall be required to provide his/her workings and demonstrate the source of the workings from the various Audited statements by including the Page Numbers and references of the source of the figures used in the computation of the assigned values.

The Auditor undertaking the above Financial Analysis MUST duly fill the Contact Sheet below in all aspects and attach current annual practising license.

# Financial ratios Computed by a Certified Public Accountant:

| CPA: Name                    |             |      |
|------------------------------|-------------|------|
| ICPAK Number                 |             |      |
| Telephone Number             |             |      |
| Email Address                |             |      |
| Postal Address               |             |      |
| Physical Address             |             |      |
| <b>Contact Person</b>        |             |      |
| <b>Mobile Contact of the</b> |             |      |
| <b>Contact Person</b>        |             |      |
| Signature                    |             |      |
| Date                         |             |      |
| Personal/Corporate           |             |      |
| Stamp                        |             |      |
| Ratios attested by the Com   | pany Direct | tor: |
| Director's Name              |             |      |
| ID/Passport Number           |             |      |
| Telephone Number             |             |      |
| Email Address                |             |      |
| Postal Address               |             |      |
| Physical Address             |             |      |
| Signature                    |             |      |
| Date                         |             |      |
| Personal/Corporate           |             |      |
| Stamp                        |             |      |

## FORM FIN – 3.2: AVERAGE ANNUAL CONSTRUCTION TURNOVER

| Tenderer's Name:               |                      |                   |                      |                           |
|--------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| Date:                          |                      |                   |                      |                           |
| JV Member's Name               |                      |                   |                      |                           |
| Tender No                      |                      |                   |                      |                           |
| Tender title:                  |                      |                   |                      |                           |
|                                |                      | Annual turnover   | data (construction o | nly)                      |
| Year                           | Amount (             |                   | <b>Exchange Rate</b> | Kenya Shilling equivalent |
|                                | [insert am currency] | ount and indicate | (where applicable)   |                           |
| 2018                           |                      |                   |                      |                           |
| 2019                           |                      |                   |                      |                           |
| 2020                           |                      |                   |                      |                           |
| Average Annual<br>Construction |                      |                   |                      |                           |
| Turnover*                      |                      |                   |                      |                           |

If the most recent set of financial statements is for a period earlier than 12 months from the date of Bid, the reason for this should be justified.

<sup>\*</sup> See Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria.

## FORM FIN - 3.3: CURRENT CONTRACT COMMITMENTS / WORKS IN PROGRESS

Tenderers and each member to a JV should provide information on their current commitments on all contracts that have been awarded, or for which a Form of intent or acceptance has been received, or for contracts approaching completion, but for which an unqualified, full completion certificate has yet to be issued.

|     | Current Contract Commitments |  |   |                                 |  |  |
|-----|------------------------------|--|---|---------------------------------|--|--|
| No. | Name of Contract             | Procuring Entity's<br>Contact Address,<br>Tel, Fax | Value of<br>Outstanding<br>Work (Kenya<br>Shilling<br>equivalent) | Estimated<br>Completion<br>Date | Average Monthly<br>Invoicing Over Last<br>Six Months<br>[KSh./month] |  |
|     |                              |  |   |                                 |  |  |
|     |                              |  |   |                                 |  |  |
|     |                              |  |   |                                 |  |  |
|     |                              |  |   |                                 |  |  |
|     |                              |  |   |                                 |  |  |
|     |                              |  |   |                                 |  |  |

# FORM EXP - 4.1: GENERAL CONSTRUCTION EXPERIENCE

| Tenderer's Name: |
|------------------|
| Date:            |
| JV Member's Name |
| Tender No.       |
|                  |

Tender title:

| Starting Year | Ending<br>Year | Contract Identification  | Role of Tenderer                                 |
|---------------|----------------|--|--|
|               |                | Contract name:   | Main Contractor/<br>Subcontractor/<br>Management |
|               |                |  | Contractor                                       |
|               |                | Amount of contract:  |  |
|               |                | Name of Procuring Entity:  |  |
|               |                | Address:   |  |
|               |                | Contract name:   |  |
|               |                | Brief Description of the Works and Services performed by the Tenderer: |  |
|               |                | Amount of contract:  |  |
|               |                | Name of Procuring Entity:  |  |
|               |                | Address:   |  |
|               |                | Contract name:   |  |
|               |                | Brief Description of the Works and Services performed by the Tenderer: |  |
|               |                | Amount of contract:  |  |
|               |                | Name of Procuring Entity:  |  |
|               |                | Address:   |  |
|               |                |  |  |

# FORM EXP - 4.2(A): SPECIFIC CONSTRUCTION AND CONTRACT MANAGEMENT **EXPERIENCE** Tenderer's Name: Date: JV Member's Name Tender No. \_\_\_\_ Tender title: Similar Contract No.. Information **Contract Identification** Award date Completion date Role in Contract Prime Member in Management Sub-Contractor JV Contractor Contractor **Total Contract Amount** Kenya Shillings If member in a JV or sub-contractor, specify participation in total Contract amount Procuring Entity's Name: Address: Telephone/fax number E-mail: Description of the similarity in accordance with Sub-Factor 4.2(b) of Section III: 1. Amount 2. Physical size of required Works and Services items 3. Complexity 4. Methods/Technology 5. Construction rate for key activities 6. Other Characteristics

# FORM EXP - 4.2(B): CONSTRUCTION EXPERIENCE IN KEY ACTIVITIES

| Tenderer's Name:  |                             |           |                           |                          |  |
|---|-----------------------------|-----------|---------------------------|--------------------------|--|
| Date:   |                             |           |                           |                          |  |
| Tenderer's JV Member Name:  |                             |           |                           |                          |  |
| Sub-contractor's Name (as per ITT 33.2):  |                             |           |                           |                          |  |
| Tender No.  |                             |           |                           |                          |  |
| Tender title:   |                             |           | <u> </u>                  |                          |  |
| All Sub-contractors for key activities must compl Qualification Criteria and Requirements, Sub-Factorial New Activity No One: | etor 4.2.                   |           |                           | -                        | 3.2 and Section III,                     |
|   | Information                 | n         |                           |                          |  |
| Contract Identification   |                             |           |                           |                          |  |
| Award date  |                             |           |                           |                          |  |
| Completion date   |                             |           |                           |                          |  |
| Role in Contact   | Prime<br>Contractor         | Mer<br>JV | nber in                   | Management<br>Contractor | Sub-<br>Contractor                       |
|   |                             |           |                           |                          |  |
| Total Contract Amount   |                             |           |                           | Kenya Shillir            | ngs                                      |
| Quantity (Volume, number or rate of production, as applicable) performed under the contract per year or part of the year      | Total quantity the contract | y in      | Percen<br>partici<br>(ii) | _                        | Actual Quantity<br>Performed<br>(i)*(ii) |
| Year 1  |                             |           |                           |                          |  |
| Year 2  |                             |           |                           |                          |  |
| Year 3  |                             |           |                           |                          |  |
| Year 4  |                             |           |                           |                          |  |
| Procuring Entity's Name:  |                             |           |                           |                          |  |
| Address:  |                             |           |                           |                          |  |
| Telephone/fax number  |                             |           |                           |                          |  |
| E-mail·   |                             |           |                           |                          |  |

| Information  |  |
|--|--|
|  |  |
|  |  |
| Description of key activities in accordance with Sub-Factor 4.2(b) of Section III: |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
| If applicable  |  |
| 2 Activity No. Two   |  |
| 3  |  |

#### TECHNICAL PROPOSAL

The Tenderer's Technical Proposal shall include the following elements:

SCHEDULE A. Projected Cash Flow

SCHEDULE B. Site Organizations

SCHEDULE C. Subcontractors

SCHEDULE D. Contractor's Equipment

SCHEDULE E. Initial Tentative Program of Performance

SCHEDULE F. Key Personnel Proposed

Instructions on how to present the various schedules of the Technical Proposal are given on the following pages

#### **SCHEDULE A**

#### **Projected Cash Flow**

- 1) Tenderers shall tabulate below estimates, based on their preliminary work programme, of:
  - a) On the expenditure side, the value of the work which will be carried out;
  - b) On the revenue side, the net payments to which they will become entitled with due allowance for the advance payment and repayment, materials prepayments, and retention money, but excluding price adjustments for rise and fall and provisional sums for emergency works.
  - c) The projected net cash flow during the contract period.
- 2) The prospective successful Tenderer may be required to submit full details to substantiate his estimates.

| Period (Months) | Cost of Routine<br>Maintenance Works | Net Payment to be received | Net Cashflow |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------|
| 1-3             |                                      |                            |              |
| 3-6             |                                      |                            |              |
| 6-9             |                                      |                            |              |
| 9-12            |                                      |                            |              |
| ETC             |                                      |                            |              |

## **SCHEDULE B**

## **Site Organization**

Tenderers shall give below full particulars of the organization they propose to establish, direct, and administer the performance of the Contract. In particular, Tenderers shall indicate the location of site camps and the resources they intend to allocate to Self-Control Units for planning and monitoring purposes.

- 1. SITE ORGANIZATION CHART
  - i. ORGANOGRAM
  - ii. SITE ORGANISATION LAYOUTS
  - iii. SITE LOCATION MAP
- 2. NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF SITE ORGANIZATION CHART

#### **SCHEDULE C**

## **SUB-CONTRACTORS / PARTNERS**

Tenderers shall list below those parts of the Works and Services which they propose to subcontract, and state the approximate value of those parts and the names and addresses of the proposed subcontractors, if those are known at Tendering stage. Tenderers shall also list other business partners involved in the execution of the contract and their respective roles and responsibilities.

| Part of Works / Services:                             |
|---|
| Approximate value:                                    |
| Name and address of proposed subcontractor / partner: |
| Part of Works /                                       |
|   |
| Services:   |
| Approximate   |
| value:  |
| Name and address of proposed subcontractor / partner: |
| Part of Works /                                       |
| Services:   |
| Approximate   |
| value:  |
| Name and address of proposed subcontractor / partner: |
| Part of Works /                                       |
| Services:   |
| Approximate   |
| value:  |
| Name and address of proposed subcontractor / partner: |

#### SCHEDULE D

#### **Contractor's Equipment Form EQU**

The Tenderer shall provide adequate information to demonstrate clearly that it has the capability to meet the requirements for the key equipment listed in Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria. A separate Form shall be prepared for each item of equipment listed in Section B (Technical Evaluation) of Qualification Form.

Equipment Information and current status for equipment leased from Government Agencies may be omitted Item of equipment Equipment Name of manufacturer Model and power rating information Capacity Year of manufacture Current Status Current Location: Details of current commitments Source Indicate source of equipment Specially manufactured Owned Rented Leased Omit the following information for equipment owned by the Tenderer. Name of owner Owner Address of owner Telephone Contact name and title Fax Details of rental/lease/manufacture agreements specific to the project Agreements

#### **SCHEDULE E**

## **Initial Tentative Program of Works**

To demonstrate a clear understanding of the requirements of the Contract, Tenderers shall provide the following:

- i) A bar chart sub-divided into sections for each road showing the major activities to be carried out for Maintenance Works. The activities shall be shown against time, with linkages shown between related/sequential activities as far as possible and appropriate.
- ii) A bar chart or schedule showing the usage of major plant, including those listed in Schedule D (Contractor's Equipment).

## **SCHEDULE F**

# Form PER -1 Key Personnel Schedule

Tenderers should provide the names and details of the suitably qualified Key Personnel to perform the Contract. The data on their experience should be supplied using the Form PER-2 below for each candidate.

| Key Pe | rsonnel |
|--------|---------|
|--------|---------|

| 1.       | Title of position: Site Agent              |   |  |  |  |
|----------|--|---|--|--|--|
|          | Name of candidate:                         |   |  |  |  |
|          | Duration of appointment:                   | [insert the whole period (start and end dates) for which this position will be engaged] |  |  |  |
|          | Time commitment for this position:         | [insert the number of days/weeks/months that has been scheduled for this position]      |  |  |  |
|          | Expected time schedule for this position:  | Full time site presence   |  |  |  |
| 2.       | Title of position: Foreman                 |   |  |  |  |
|          | Name of candidate:                         |   |  |  |  |
|          | Duration of appointment:                   | [insert the whole period (start and end dates) for which this position will be engaged] |  |  |  |
|          | Time commitment for this position:         | [insert the number of days/weeks/months that has been scheduled for this position]      |  |  |  |
|          | Expected time schedule for this position:  | Full time site presence   |  |  |  |
| Counte   | rsignature of authorized representative of | the Tenderer:   |  |  |  |
| Signati  | ıre:                                       |   |  |  |  |
| <i>5</i> |  |   |  |  |  |
| Data: (  | day month year):                           |   |  |  |  |
| Date.    | day month year).                           |   |  |  |  |

# Form PER -2

#### **Resume and Declaration – Key Personnel-** (Resume to be provided in this format)

## Name of Tenderer

| Position [1]: [title of position from Form PER-1] |   |                                      |  |  |
|---|---|--------------------------------------|--|--|
| Personnel   | Name:   | Date of birth:                       |  |  |
| information                                       | Address: E-mail:  |                                      |  |  |
|   | Professional qualifications:  |                                      |  |  |
|   | Academic qualifications:  |                                      |  |  |
|   | Language proficiency: [language and levels of speaking, reading and writing skills] |                                      |  |  |
| Details   | Address of Tendering Entity:  |                                      |  |  |
|   | Telephone:  | Contact (manager/personnel officer): |  |  |
|   | Fax:  |                                      |  |  |
|   | Job title:  | Years with present Entity:           |  |  |

Summarize professional experience in reverse chronological order. Indicate particular technical and managerial experience relevant to the project.

| Project                  |  | Duration of involvement | Relevant experience                                 |
|--------------------------|--|-------------------------|---|
| [main project<br>details | [role and responsibilities on the project] | [time in role]          | [describe the experience relevant to this position] |
|                          |  |                         |   |
|                          |  |                         |   |

### **Declaration**

I, the undersigned Key Personnel, certify that to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information contained in this Form PER -2 correctly describes myself, my qualifications and my experience.

I confirm that I am available as certified in the following table and throughout the expected time schedule for this position as provided in the Tender:

| position as provides in the removit |   |  |
|-------------------------------------|---|--|
| Commitment                          | Details   |  |
| Commitment to duration of contract: | [insert period (start and end dates) for which this Key |  |
|                                     | Personnel is available to work on this contract]        |  |
| Time commitment:                    | [insert the number of days/weeks/months that this Key   |  |
|                                     | Personnel will be engaged]                              |  |

I understand that any misrepresentation or omission in this Form may:

- a) be taken into consideration during Tender evaluation;
- b) my disqualification from participating in the Tender;
- c) my dismissal from the contract.

Name of Key Personnel: [insert name]

| Signature: |  |  |  |
|------------|--|--|--|
| Signature: |  |  |  |

| Date: (day month year):  |
|--|
|  |
|  |
| Countersignature of authorized representative of the Tenderer: |
|  |
| Signature:   |
| ~-g  |
| Date: (day month year):  |
| · • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •                        |

#### **SCHEDULE G**

# SCHEDULE OF MATERIALS; -BASIC PRICES

| ITEM | DESCRIPTION                     | NAME OF  | COUNTRY   | UNIT  | RATE | 3   |
|------|---------------------------------|----------|-----------|-------|------|-----|
| NO   |                                 | SUPPLIER | OF ORIGIN |       | KSHS | CTS |
| 1.   | Cut-back Bitumen MC 30 in bulk  |          |           | Litre |      |     |
| 2.   | Cut-back Bitumen MC 30 in drums |          |           | Litre |      |     |
| 3.   | Bitumen 80/100 in bulk          |          |           | Kg    |      |     |
| 4    | Bitumen 80/100 in drums         |          |           | Kg    |      |     |
| 5    | Bitumen Emulsion K1-60 in bulk  |          |           | Litre |      |     |
| 6.   | Bitumen Emulsion K1-60 in drums |          |           | Litre |      |     |
| 7.   | Petrol, Regular Grade           |          |           | Litre |      |     |
| 8.   | Petrol, Premium/ super<br>Grade |          |           | Litre |      |     |
| 9.   | Automotive Diesel Fuel          |          |           | Litre |      |     |
| 10.  | Industrial Diesel Oil           |          |           | Litre |      |     |
| 11.  | Industrial Fuel Oil             |          |           | Litre |      |     |
| 12.  | Kerosene Fuel                   |          |           | Litre |      |     |
| 13.  | Cement                          |          |           | Tonne |      |     |
| 14.  | Flex beam Guardrail             |          |           | Metre |      |     |
| 15.  | Gabion Mesh                     |          |           | м2    |      |     |
| 16.  | Reinforcing Steel               |          |           | Tonne |      |     |
| 17.  | Lime                            |          |           | Tonne |      |     |

| I certify that the above inform | ation is correct |        |
|---------------------------------|------------------|--------|
| (Title)                         | (Signature)      | (Date) |

The prices inserted above shall be those prevailing 30 days before the submission of Tenders and shall be quoted in Kenya Shillings using the prevailing exchange rates by Central Bank Kenya. Prices of imported materials to be quoted CIF Mombasa or Nairobi as appropriate depending on whether materials are imported by the tenderer directly or through a local agent.

# FORM OF TENDER SECURITY - DEMAND GUARANTEE

| Bene                 | eficiary:   |
|----------------------|---|
| Invit                | tation to Tender No:  |
| Date                 | <u></u>   |
| TEN                  | IDER GUARANTEE No.:   |
| Gua                  | rantor:   |
| We l<br>will<br>Tend | nave been informed that(herein after called "the Applicant") has submitted or submit to the Beneficiary its Tender (hereinafter called "the Tender") for the execution of under Invitation to der No("the ITT").  |
|                      | hermore, we understand that, according to the Beneficiary's conditions, Tenders must be supported by a Tender rantee.   |
| sum:                 | he request of the Applicant, we, as Guarantor, hereby irrevocably undertake to pay the Beneficiary any sum or s not exceeding in total an amount of() upon receipt by us of the Beneficiary's complying and, supported by the Beneficiary's statement, whether in the demand itself or a separate signed document ompanying or identifying the demand, stating that either the Applicant: |
| a)                   | Has withdrawn its Tender during the period of Tender validity set forth in the Applicant's Form of Tender ("the Tender Validity Period"), or any extension there to be provided by the Applicant; or  |
| b)                   | Having been notified of the acceptance of its Tender by the Beneficiary during the Tender Validity Period or any extension there to be provided by the Applicant, (i) has failed to execute the contract agreement, or (ii) has failed to furnish the Performance Security, in accordance with the Instructions to Tenderers ("ITT") of the Beneficiary's Tendering document.             |
| This                 | guarantee will expire:  |
| a)                   | if the Applicant is the successful Tenderer, upon our receipt of copies of the contract agreement signed by the Applicant and the performance Security and, issued to the Beneficiary in relation to such contract agreement; or  |
| b)                   | if the Applicant is not the successful Tenderer, upon the earlier of (i) our receipt of a copy of the Beneficiary's notification to the Applicant of the results of the Tendering process; or (ii) twenty-eight days after the end of the Tender Validity Period.   |
|                      | sequently, any demand for payment under this guarantee must be received by us at the office indicated above on efore that date.   |
| [sign                | nature(s)]  |

| RT 2 - WOR | KS' REQUI | IREMENTS |  |  |
|------------|-----------|----------|--|--|
| RT 2 - WOR | KS' REQUI | REMENTS  |  |  |
| RT 2 - WOR | KS' REQUI | REMENTS  |  |  |
| RT 2 - WOR | KS' REQUI | REMENTS  |  |  |
| RT 2 - WOR | KS' REQUI | REMENTS  |  |  |
| RT 2 - WOR | KS' REQUI | REMENTS  |  |  |
| RT 2 - WOR | KS' REQUI | REMENTS  |  |  |
| RT 2 - WOR | KS' REQUI | REMENTS  |  |  |
| RT 2 - WOR | KS' REQUI | REMENTS  |  |  |

#### **SECTION VI - BILLS OF QUANTITIES**

#### PREAMBLE TO BILL OF QUANTITIES

- 1. The Bills of Quantities shall be read in conjunction with the Instructions to Tenderers, General and Particular Conditions of Contract, Technical Specifications, and Drawings.
- 2 The quantities given in the Bills of Quantities are estimated and provisional, and are given to provide a common basis for tendering. The basis of payment will be the actual quantities of work ordered and carried out, as measured by the Contractor and verified by the Engineer and valued at the rates and prices tender in the priced Bills of Quantities, where applicable, and otherwise at such rates and prices as the Engineer may fix within the terms of the Contract.
- 3. The rates and prices tender in the priced Bills of Quantities shall, except in so far as it is otherwise provided under the Contract, include all Constructional Plant, labor, supervision, materials, erection, maintenance, insurance, profit, taxes, and duties, together with all general risks, liabilities, and obligations set out or implied in the Contract.
- 4. A rate or price shall be entered against each item in the priced Bills of Quantities, whether quantities are stated or not. The cost of Items against which the Contractor has failed to enter a rate or price shall be deemed to be covered by other rates and prices entered in the Bills of Quantities.
- 5. The whole cost of complying with the provisions of the Contract shall be included in the Items provided in the priced Bills of Quantities, and where no Items are provided, the cost shall be deemed to be distributed among the rates and prices entered for the related Items of Work.
- 6. General directions and descriptions of work and materials are not necessarily repeated nor summarized in the Bills of Quantities. References to the relevant sections of the Contract documentation shall be made before entering prices against each item in the priced Bills of Quantities.
- 7. Provisional Sums included and so designated in the Bills of Quantities shall be expended in whole or in part at the direction and discretion of the Engineer in accordance with Sub-Clause 13.5 and Clause 13.6 of the General Conditions.
- 8. The method of measurement of completed work for payment shall be in accordance with general and special specifications.

The price and rates entered in the Bills of Quantities shall, except insofar as it is otherwise provided under the Contract, include all Constructional plant to be used, labour, insurance, supervision, compliance testing, materials, erection, maintenance of works, overheads and profits, taxes and duties together with all general risks, liabilities and obligations set out or implied in the Contract, transport, electricity and telephones, water, use and replenishment of all consumables, including those required under the contract by the Engineer and his staff.

| Bill of  | Quantities   | Page: 1       |  |  |
|----------|--|---------------|--|--|
|          | Summary  | Project:      |  |  |
| Item No. | Description  | Amount (KShs) |  |  |
| 1        | General: Office administration and overheads/Preliminaries |               |  |  |
| 4        | SITE CLEARANCE   |               |  |  |
| 5        | EARTHWORKS   |               |  |  |
| 7        | EXCAVATION AND FILLING FOR STRUCTURES                      |               |  |  |
| 8        | CULVERT AND DRAINAGE WORKS                                 |               |  |  |
| 9        | PASSAGE OF TRAFFIC   |               |  |  |
| 10       | GRADING AND GRAVELLING WORKS                               |               |  |  |
| 17       | CONCRETE WORKS - MAJOR STRUCTURES                          |               |  |  |
| 20       | ROAD FURNITURE REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE                      |               |  |  |
|          |  |               |  |  |
|          |  |               |  |  |
|          |  |               |  |  |
|          |  |               |  |  |
|          |  |               |  |  |
|          |  |               |  |  |
|          |  |               |  |  |
|          |  |               |  |  |
|          |  |               |  |  |
|          |  |               |  |  |
|          |  |               |  |  |
|          |  |               |  |  |
|          | Sub total  |               |  |  |
|          | Add 16% VAT  |               |  |  |
|          |  |               |  |  |
|          |  |               |  |  |
|          |  |               |  |  |
|          |  |               |  |  |
|          | Grand Total Carried to page on the form of Tender          |               |  |  |

| Bill of    | Quantities   |          |              |                       | Page: 2      |
|------------|--|----------|--------------|-----------------------|--------------|
| Bill No.1  | General: Office administration and overheads/Preliminaries   |          |              |                       | Project:     |
| Item No.   | Description  | Units    | Quantity     | Unit Bid<br>Rate(Ksh) | Amount KSh   |
| 01-80-010A | Payment material testing as per Clause Of<br>Special Specification and as per schedule detailed<br>in Appendix C   | SUM      | 81,500.00    | 1.00                  | 81,500.00    |
| 01-80-011A | Extra over 01-80-010A for contractors profits and overheads  | %        | 81,500.00    |                       |              |
| 01-80-016  | Provide and install four (4 No.) reflective vinyl stickers showing contract details on KeNHA colours on existing publicity board as instructed by the Engineer   | NO.      | 4.00         |                       |              |
| 01-80-021A | Provide fuel and maintain with drivers 1 new station wagon (type 2 vehicle) odometer:0 - 70,000 with with engine of 4.6 H.P for exclusive use by the Engineer inclusive of the first 4,000km per vehicle month in accordance with clause 138 of special specification. | V/Months | 12.00        |                       |              |
| 01-80-022A | Extra over 01-80-021A for mileage over 4,000km   | KM       | 4,000.00     |                       |              |
| 01-80-026A | Payment of Resident Engineer Miscellaneous account as per Clause Of Special Specification and for items and services detailed in Appendix B  | SUM      | 1.00         |                       |              |
| 01-80-030  | Allow a prime cost for attendance to the RE,s supervisory staff including overtime   | SUM      | 2,490,200.00 | 1.00                  | 2,490,200.00 |
| 01-80-031  | Include percentage of PC sum in item 01-80-030 for contractors overhead and profit   | %        | 2,490,200.00 |                       |              |
| 01-80-046  | Allow a Provisional sum for the provision of security by discplined forces for the duration of the contract  | SUM      | 350,000.00   | 1.00                  | 350,000.00   |
| 01-80-047  | Include percentage of PC sum in item 01-80-047 for contractors overhead and profit   | %        | 350,000.00   |                       |              |
|            |  |          |              |                       |              |
|            |  |          |              |                       |              |
|            |  |          |              |                       |              |
|            |  |          |              |                       |              |
|            | Total Carried Forward to Summary:  |          |              |                       |              |

B83

Package:

| Bill of Quantities |                                   |                |           |                       |            |  |
|--------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------|-----------|-----------------------|------------|--|
| Bill No.4          | SITE CLEARANCE                    |                |           |                       | Project:   |  |
| Item No.           | Description                       | Units          | Quantity  | Unit Bid<br>Rate(Ksh) | Amount KSh |  |
| 04-50-003          | Heavy Bush Clearing               | M <sup>2</sup> | 60,000.00 |                       |            |  |
|                    |                                   |                |           |                       |            |  |
|                    |                                   |                |           |                       |            |  |
|                    |                                   |                |           |                       |            |  |
|                    |                                   |                |           |                       |            |  |
|                    |                                   |                |           |                       |            |  |
|                    |                                   |                |           |                       |            |  |
|                    |                                   |                |           |                       |            |  |
|                    |                                   |                |           |                       |            |  |
|                    |                                   |                |           |                       |            |  |
|                    |                                   |                |           |                       |            |  |
|                    |                                   |                |           |                       |            |  |
|                    |                                   |                |           |                       |            |  |
|                    |                                   |                |           |                       |            |  |
|                    |                                   |                |           |                       |            |  |
|                    |                                   |                |           |                       |            |  |
|                    |                                   |                |           |                       |            |  |
|                    |                                   |                |           |                       |            |  |
|                    |                                   |                |           |                       |            |  |
|                    |                                   |                |           |                       |            |  |
|                    | Total Carried Forward to Summary: |                |           |                       |            |  |

Package:

| Bill of Quantities |                                   |                |          |                       |               |  |
|--------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------|----------|-----------------------|---------------|--|
| Bill No.5          | EARTHWORKS                        |                |          |                       | Project:      |  |
| Item No.           | Description                       | Units          | Quantity | Unit Bid<br>Rate(Ksh) | Amount<br>KSh |  |
| 05-50-006          | Fill in soft material and compact | $M^3$          | 600.00   |                       |               |  |
| 05-50-012          | Rock fill to swamp                | M <sup>3</sup> | 6,000.00 |                       |               |  |
|                    |                                   |                |          |                       |               |  |
|                    |                                   |                |          |                       |               |  |
|                    |                                   |                |          |                       |               |  |
|                    |                                   |                |          |                       |               |  |
|                    |                                   |                |          |                       |               |  |
|                    |                                   |                |          |                       |               |  |
|                    |                                   |                |          |                       |               |  |
|                    |                                   |                |          |                       |               |  |
|                    |                                   |                |          |                       |               |  |
|                    | Total Carried Forward to Summary: |                |          |                       |               |  |

Package:

| Bill of Quantities |   |                |          |                       |            |  |
|--------------------|---|----------------|----------|-----------------------|------------|--|
| Bill No.7          | EXCAVATION AND FILLING FOR STRUCTURES   |                |          |                       | Project:   |  |
| Item No.           | Description   | Units          | Quantity | Unit Bid<br>Rate(Ksh) | Amount KSh |  |
| 07-50-001          | Excavate for structure in soft material   | M <sup>3</sup> | 60.00    |                       |            |  |
| 07-50-006          | Selected granular fill material   | M <sup>3</sup> | 30.00    |                       |            |  |
| 07-60-001          | Excavate and back fill for gabions in soft materials  | M <sup>3</sup> | 150.00   |                       |            |  |
| 07-60-002          | Provide and place gabion boxes and mattresses as specified or as directed by the Engineer  Provide and place rock fill to gabions and | M²             | 2,200.00 |                       |            |  |
| 07-60-003          | mattresses  | M <sup>3</sup> | 400.00   |                       |            |  |
| 07-60-004          | Allow for grouting of the rock fill where necessary   | M <sup>2</sup> | 360.00   |                       |            |  |
| 07-60-013          | Provide place and compact rock fill to specifications below structure   | M <sup>3</sup> | 35.00    |                       |            |  |
|                    |   |                |          |                       |            |  |
|                    |   |                |          |                       |            |  |
|                    |   |                |          |                       |            |  |
|                    |   |                |          |                       |            |  |
|                    |   |                |          |                       |            |  |
|                    |   |                |          |                       |            |  |
|                    |   |                |          |                       |            |  |
|                    |   |                |          |                       |            |  |
|                    |   |                |          |                       |            |  |
|                    |   |                |          |                       |            |  |
|                    |   |                |          |                       |            |  |
|                    | Total Carried Forward to Summary:   |                |          |                       |            |  |

Package:

| Bill of   | Quantities  |       |          |                       | Page: 6    |
|-----------|---|-------|----------|-----------------------|------------|
| Bill No.8 | CULVERT AND DRAINAGE WORKS  |       |          |                       | Project:   |
| Item No.  | Description   | Units | Quantity | Unit Bid<br>Rate(Ksh) | Amount KSh |
| 08-50-005 | Excavate for inlet, out fall, catch water drains, mitre and cut-off drains in soft material   | M³    | 750.00   |                       |            |
| 08-60-030 | Excavate in soft material for culverts  | M³    | 80.00    |                       |            |
| 08-60-034 | Provide, lay and join 900mm inner dia concrete pipes  | MT    | 100.00   |                       |            |
| 08-60-035 | Provide, place and compact class 15/20 concrete   | M³    | 15.00    |                       |            |
| 08-60-036 | Provide and place class 25/20 concrete to headwalls, wing walls, aprons, surrounds to walls, inlets and outlets to pipe culverts including formwork. The rate shall includeA142 fabric mesh reinforcement | M³    | 95.00    |                       |            |
| 08-70-003 | Gabion repair   | NO    | 30.00    |                       |            |
| 08-90-016 | Clean side drains, outfall, catch water, mitre drains and cut off drains to free flow conditions  | MT    | 3,000.00 |                       |            |
|           |   |       |          |                       |            |
|           |   |       |          |                       |            |
|           |   |       |          |                       |            |
|           |   |       |          |                       |            |
|           |   |       |          |                       |            |
|           |   |       |          |                       |            |
|           | Total Carried Forward to Summary:   |       |          |                       |            |

Package:

| Bill of    |   |           |          |                           |            |
|------------|---|-----------|----------|---------------------------|------------|
| Quantities |   |           |          |                           | Page: 7    |
| Bill No. 9 | PASSAGE OF TRAFFIC  |           |          |                           | Project    |
| Item No.   | Description   | Unit<br>s | Quantity | Unit Bid<br>Rate<br>(KSh) | Amount Ksh |
| 09-60-002  | Construct, gravel, water, compact and maintain deviation roads in maximum lengths of 5km. Allow for minimum width of 6.5m, thickness of gravel 150mm with minimum CBR 20. | KM        | 0.20     |                           |            |
|            |   |           |          |                           |            |
|            |   |           |          |                           |            |
|            |   |           |          |                           |            |
|            |   |           |          |                           |            |
|            |   |           |          |                           |            |
|            |   |           |          |                           |            |
|            |   |           |          |                           |            |
|            |   |           |          |                           |            |
|            |   |           |          |                           |            |
|            |   |           |          |                           |            |
|            |   |           |          |                           |            |
|            |   |           |          |                           |            |
|            |   |           |          |                           |            |
|            |   |           |          |                           |            |
|            |   |           |          |                           |            |
|            |   |           |          |                           |            |
|            |   |           |          |                           |            |
|            |   |           |          |                           |            |
|            |   |           |          |                           |            |
|            |   |           |          |                           |            |
|            |   |           |          |                           |            |
|            |   |           |          |                           |            |
|            |   |           |          |                           |            |
|            |   |           |          |                           |            |
|            | Total Carried Forward to Summary:   |           |          |                           |            |
|            | Total Carrieu Forwaru to Summary:   |           |          | <u> </u>                  |            |

| Bill of Quantities |  |                |            |                       |                   |  |
|--------------------|--|----------------|------------|-----------------------|-------------------|--|
| Bill No.10         | GRADING AND GRAVELLING WORKS   |                |            |                       | Page: 8  Project: |  |
| Item No.           | Description  |                | Quantity   | Unit Bid<br>Rate(Ksh) | Amount KSh        |  |
| 10-50-001          | Heavy grading without watering and compaction.  The rate shall include for shaping and forming of camber, back slope as directed by the Engineer | $M^2$          | 571,500.00 |                       |                   |  |
| 10-50-003          | Light grading with watering and compaction. The rate shall include for shaping and forming of camber, back slope as directed by the Engineer     | $M^2$          | 120,000.00 |                       |                   |  |
| 10-60-001          | Provide gravel wearing course - excavation, free haul, spread, process, water and compact  | M <sup>3</sup> | 8,100.00   |                       |                   |  |
|                    |  |                |            |                       |                   |  |
|                    |  |                |            |                       |                   |  |
|                    |  |                |            |                       |                   |  |
|                    |  |                |            |                       |                   |  |
|                    |  |                |            |                       |                   |  |
|                    |  |                |            |                       |                   |  |
|                    |  |                |            |                       |                   |  |
|                    |  |                |            |                       |                   |  |
|                    |  |                |            |                       |                   |  |
|                    |  |                |            |                       |                   |  |
|                    |  |                |            |                       |                   |  |
|                    | Total Carried Forward to Summary:  |                |            |                       |                   |  |

| Bill of Q             | Quantities  |                |          |                           |                     |
|-----------------------|---|----------------|----------|---------------------------|---------------------|
| D211 N. 17            | Concrete Works (Major structure)  |                |          |                           | Page: 9             |
| Bill No. 17  Item No. | Description   | Unit           | Quantity | Unit Bid<br>Rate<br>(KSh) | Project  Amount Ksh |
| 17-60-001             | Provide place and compact concrete class 15/20 for blinding   | M³             | 10.00    |                           |                     |
| 17-60-002             | Provide place and compact concrete class 25/20 concrete.  | M³             | 120.00   |                           |                     |
| 17-60-003             | Vertical framework class F2 finish  | M²             | 115.00   |                           |                     |
| 17-60-004             | Horizontal framework class F2 finish  | M <sup>2</sup> | 48.00    |                           |                     |
|                       | Vertical framework class F1 finish  | M²             | 160.00   |                           |                     |
| 17-60-005             | Provide, cut bend and fix into position high yield reinforcement bar of any diameter to BS 4461 as directed and as shown on the drawing | TON            | 10.00    |                           |                     |
|                       |   |                |          |                           |                     |
|                       |   |                |          |                           |                     |
|                       |   |                |          |                           |                     |
|                       |   |                |          |                           |                     |
|                       |   |                |          |                           |                     |
|                       |   |                |          |                           |                     |
|                       |   |                |          |                           |                     |
|                       |   |                |          |                           |                     |
|                       |   |                |          |                           |                     |
|                       |   |                |          |                           |                     |
|                       |   |                |          |                           |                     |
|                       |   |                |          |                           |                     |
|                       |   |                |          |                           |                     |
|                       |   |                |          |                           |                     |
|                       | Total Carried Forward to Summary:   |                |          |                           |                     |

Road code B83

Package: Routine Maintenance & Spot Improvement of Merti - Garbatulla (B83) Road

| Bill of Quantities |                                   |    |    | Page: 10 |
|--------------------|-----------------------------------|----|----|----------|
| Bill No. 20        | Road furniture                    |    |    | Project  |
| 20-50-010          | Guard rail installation           | MT | 24 |          |
| 20-50-011          | Provide and install handrails     | m  | 10 |          |
|                    |                                   |    |    |          |
|                    |                                   |    |    |          |
|                    |                                   |    |    |          |
|                    |                                   |    |    |          |
|                    |                                   |    |    |          |
|                    |                                   |    |    |          |
|                    |                                   |    |    |          |
|                    |                                   |    |    |          |
|                    |                                   |    |    |          |
|                    |                                   |    |    |          |
|                    |                                   |    |    |          |
|                    |                                   |    |    |          |
|                    |                                   |    |    |          |
|                    |                                   |    |    |          |
|                    |                                   |    |    |          |
|                    |                                   |    |    |          |
|                    |                                   |    |    |          |
|                    |                                   |    |    |          |
|                    |                                   |    |    |          |
|                    | Total Carried Forward to Summary: |    |    |          |

| ADDEND     | ALVA EOD ITEN                                 | T 01 00 030    |                                  |                                    |                                   |                                    |                                |                                   |                                  |
|------------|---|----------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| PART I     | OIX A FOR ITEM                                | 1 01-80-030    | <u>A</u>                         |                                    |                                   |                                    |                                |                                   |                                  |
| FARII      |   |                |                                  |                                    |                                   |                                    |                                |                                   |                                  |
| RATES I    | FOR EENGINEE                                  |                | VISORY STA                       | FF                                 |                                   |                                    |                                |                                   |                                  |
| NO.        | DESIGNATI<br>ON                               | KeNHA<br>Grade | Rates                            |                                    |                                   |                                    |                                |                                   |                                  |
|            |   |                | Wages &<br>Salaries<br>(Monthly) | Per Diem -<br>Cluster 1<br>(Daily) | Per Diem<br>-Cluster 2<br>(Daily) | Per Diem<br>- Cluster<br>3 (Daily) | Field<br>Allowanc<br>e (Daily) | Transport<br>Allowance<br>(Daily) | Sample<br>Engineer's<br>Estimate |
| 1. Engin   |   |                |                                  |                                    |                                   |                                    |                                |                                   |                                  |
| 1          | Director<br>General                           |                |                                  | 18,200.00                          | 12,600.00                         | 10,500                             |                                |                                   |                                  |
|            |   |                |                                  | · ·                                | ·                                 | ,                                  | =                              | =                                 |                                  |
| 2          | Director Resident Engineer (DD)/Deputy        |                |                                  | 16,800.00                          | 12,600.00                         | 10,500                             | -                              | -                                 |                                  |
| 3          | Director                                      | 3              |                                  | 16,800.00                          | 12,600.00                         | 10,500                             | -                              | -                                 | 67,200.00                        |
| 4          | Resident<br>Engineer<br>(AD)                  | 4              |                                  | 14,000.00                          | 10,500.00                         | 8,400                              | -                              | -                                 |                                  |
| _          | Senior  | _              |                                  | 14,000,00                          | 10.500.00                         | 0.400                              |                                |                                   | 44.000.00                        |
| 5          | Engineer                                      | 5              |                                  | 14,000.00                          | 10,500.00                         | 8,400                              | -                              | -                                 | 44,800.00                        |
| 6          | Engineer<br>Senior                            | 6              |                                  | 11,200.00                          | 8,400.00                          | 7,000                              | -                              | -                                 |                                  |
| 7          | Engineer (Projects)                           |                |                                  | 6,300.00                           | 4,900.00                          | 4,200                              | -                              | -                                 |                                  |
| 8          | Engineer (Projects)                           |                |                                  | 6,300.00                           | 4,900.00                          | 4,200                              | _                              | _                                 |                                  |
| 9          | Assistant<br>Engineer<br>(Projects)<br>Intern |                |                                  | 6,300.00                           | 4,900.00                          | 4,200                              | -                              | -                                 | -                                |
| 10         | Engineer<br>(Projects)                        |                |                                  | 6,300.00                           | 4,900.00                          | 4,200                              | -                              | -                                 | -                                |
| 2. Inspect | torate  |                |                                  |                                    |                                   |                                    |                                | -                                 | -                                |
| 1          | Roads<br>Superintende<br>nt                   | 7              |                                  | 11,200.00                          | 8,400.00                          | 7,000                              | 1,750.00                       | -                                 | -                                |
| 2          | Roads<br>Inspector                            | 8              |                                  | 11,200.00                          | 8,400.00                          | 7,000                              | 1,750.00                       | -                                 | 93,800.00                        |
|            | Roads   |                |                                  |                                    |                                   |                                    |                                |                                   |                                  |
| 3          | Overseer<br>Inspector                         | 9              |                                  | 6,300.00                           | 4,900.00                          | 4,200                              | 1,050.00                       | -                                 | -                                |
| 4          | (Projects) Assistant                          |                |                                  | 6,300.00                           | 4,900.00                          | 4,200                              | -                              | 500.00                            |                                  |
| 5          | Inspector<br>(Projects)                       |                |                                  | 6,300.00                           | 4,900.00                          | 4,200                              | -                              | 500.00                            | -                                |
|            |   |                |                                  |                                    |                                   |                                    | -                              | -                                 | -                                |
| 3. Labora  |   |                |                                  |                                    |                                   |                                    | -                              | -                                 | -                                |
| 1          | Material<br>Technologist                      |                |                                  | 11,200.00                          | 8,400.00                          | 7,000                              | 1,750.00                       | -                                 | 21,000.00                        |
| 2          | Lab<br>Technician                             |                |                                  | 6,300.00                           | 4,900.00                          | 4,200                              | 1,050.00                       | -                                 | 17,500.00                        |
| 3          | Lab<br>Attendant                              |                |                                  | 6,300.00                           | 4,900.00                          | 4,200                              | 1,050.00                       | -                                 |                                  |

| 1                                   | Lab  | l I                        | 1   | ļ i   |   | [          |                                      | 1                                       |
|-------------------------------------|--|----------------------------|---|---|---|------------|--------------------------------------|---|
|                                     | Technician   |                            |   |   |   |            |                                      |   |
| 4                                   | (Projects)   |                            | 6,300.00  | 4,900.00  | 4,200   | 1,050.00   | -                                    |   |
|                                     | Lab  |                            |   | ·   |   |            |                                      |   |
|                                     | Attendant  |                            |   |   |   |            |                                      |   |
| 5                                   | (Projects)   |                            | 6,300.00  | 4,900.00  | 4,200   | 1,050.00   | -                                    |   |
|                                     |  |                            |   |   |   |            |                                      |   |
|                                     |  |                            |   |   |   |            | -                                    | -                                       |
| 4. Survey                           |  |                            |   |   |   |            | _                                    | _                                       |
| 4. Survey                           | Senior   |                            |   |   |   |            |                                      | 1                                       |
| 1                                   | Surveyor   | 5                          | 14,000.00   | 10,500.00   | 8,400   | 2,100.00   | -                                    | 21,000.00                               |
|                                     |  | _                          | ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,   | ,   | -,  | ,          |                                      | ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,, |
| 2                                   | Surveyor   | 6                          | 11,200.00   | 8,400.00  | 7,000   | 1,750.00   | -                                    | 17,500.00                               |
|                                     | Senior   |                            |   |   |   |            |                                      |   |
|                                     | Assistant  |                            |   |   |   |            |                                      |   |
| 3                                   | Surveyor   | 7                          | 11,200.00   | 8,400.00  | 7,000   | 1,750.00   | -                                    | -                                       |
| 4                                   | Surveyor   |                            | 6,300.00  | 4,900.00  | 4,200   |            |                                      |   |
| 4                                   | (Projects) Assistant   |                            | 6,300.00  | 4,900.00  | 4,200   | -          | -                                    | -                                       |
|                                     | Surveyor   |                            |   |   |   |            |                                      |   |
| 5                                   | (Projects)   |                            | 6,300.00  | 4,900.00  | 4,200   | -          | -                                    | _                                       |
|                                     | CAD  |                            | ·   | ,   |   |            |                                      |   |
|                                     | Technician   |                            |   |   |   |            |                                      |   |
| 6                                   | (Projects)   |                            | 6,300.00  | 4,900.00  | 4,200   | -          | -                                    | -                                       |
| _                                   | Leveller   |                            | 6 200 00  | 4 000 00  | 4.200   |            |                                      |   |
| 7                                   | (Projects)   |                            | 6,300.00  | 4,900.00  | 4,200   | -          | _                                    | -                                       |
| 8                                   | Chainman<br>(Projects)   |                            | 6,300.00  | 4,900.00  | 4,200   | _          | _                                    | _                                       |
| 0                                   | (1 Tojects)  |                            | 0,500.00  | 4,200.00  | 7,200   | _          |                                      |   |
|                                     |  |                            |   |   |   |            | -                                    | _                                       |
|                                     |  |                            |   |   |   |            |                                      |   |
| 5. Drivers                          |  |                            |   |   |   |            | -                                    | _                                       |
|                                     |  |                            |   |   |   |            |                                      |   |
| 1 4                                 | a . p .  | 0                          | 11 200 00   | 0.400.00  | 7 000   | 1 7 7 0 00 |                                      |   |
| 1                                   | Senior Driver  | 8                          | 11,200.00   | 8,400.00  | 7,000   | 1,750.00   | -                                    | -                                       |
|                                     |  |                            |   |   |   |            |                                      |   |
| 2                                   | Driver   | 9                          | 6,300.00  | 8,400.00<br>4,900.00  | 7,000<br>4,200  | 1,750.00   | -                                    | -                                       |
|                                     | Driver<br>Driver   |                            |   | 4,900.00  |   |            |                                      |   |
| 2                                   | Driver   |                            | 6,300.00  |   | 4,200   | 1,050.00   | -                                    | -                                       |
| 2                                   | Driver<br>Driver   |                            | 6,300.00  | 4,900.00  | 4,200   | 1,050.00   | -                                    | -                                       |
| 3                                   | Driver<br>Driver   |                            | 6,300.00  | 4,900.00  | 4,200   | 1,050.00   | -                                    | -                                       |
| 2                                   | Driver<br>Driver<br>(Projects)   |                            | 6,300.00  | 4,900.00  | 4,200   | 1,050.00   | -                                    | -                                       |
| 2<br>3<br><b>6. Admin</b>           | Driver Driver (Projects) Senior  | 9                          | 6,300.00<br>6,300.00  | 4,900.00<br>4,900.00  | 4,200<br>4,200  | 1,050.00   |                                      | -                                       |
| 3                                   | Driver<br>Driver<br>(Projects)   |                            | 6,300.00  | 4,900.00  | 4,200   | 1,050.00   | -                                    | -                                       |
| 2<br>3<br><b>6. Admin</b>           | Driver Driver (Projects) Senior  | 9                          | 6,300.00<br>6,300.00  | 4,900.00<br>4,900.00  | 4,200<br>4,200  | 1,050.00   |                                      | -                                       |
| 2<br>3<br><b>6. Admin</b>           | Driver Driver (Projects)  Senior Officer Senior  | 5                          | 6,300.00<br>6,300.00  | 4,900.00<br>4,900.00<br>10,500.00   | 4,200<br>4,200<br>8,400   | 1,050.00   | -<br>-<br>-<br>-                     | -                                       |
| 2<br>3<br><b>6. Admin</b><br>1<br>2 | Driver Driver (Projects)  Senior Officer Senior Assistant  | 5 6                        | 6,300.00<br>6,300.00<br>14,000.00<br>11,200.00                                    | 4,900.00<br>4,900.00<br>10,500.00<br>8,400.00                                     | 4,200<br>4,200<br>8,400<br>7,000  | 1,050.00   | -<br>-<br>-<br>-                     | -                                       |
| 2<br>3<br><b>6. Admin</b>           | Driver Driver (Projects)  Senior Officer  Senior Assistant Officer   | 5                          | 6,300.00<br>6,300.00  | 4,900.00<br>4,900.00<br>10,500.00   | 4,200<br>4,200<br>8,400   | 1,050.00   | -<br>-<br>-<br>-                     | -                                       |
| 2<br>3<br>6. Admin<br>1<br>2        | Driver Driver (Projects)  Senior Officer Senior Assistant Officer Assistant  | 5<br>6                     | 6,300.00<br>6,300.00<br>14,000.00<br>11,200.00                                    | 4,900.00<br>4,900.00<br>10,500.00<br>8,400.00                                     | 4,200<br>4,200<br>8,400<br>7,000  |            | -<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-                | -                                       |
| 2<br>3<br><b>6. Admin</b><br>1<br>2 | Driver Driver (Projects)  Senior Officer Senior Assistant Officer Assistant Officer  | 5 6                        | 6,300.00<br>6,300.00<br>14,000.00<br>11,200.00                                    | 4,900.00<br>4,900.00<br>10,500.00<br>8,400.00                                     | 4,200<br>4,200<br>8,400<br>7,000  | 1,050.00   | -<br>-<br>-<br>-                     | -                                       |
| 2 3 6. Admin 1 2 3 4                | Driver Driver (Projects)  Senior Officer  Senior Assistant Officer Assistant Officer Senior Officer  | 9<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8      | 6,300.00<br>6,300.00<br>14,000.00<br>11,200.00<br>11,200.00                       | 4,900.00<br>4,900.00<br>10,500.00<br>8,400.00<br>8,400.00                         | 4,200<br>4,200<br>8,400<br>7,000<br>7,000                                     |            | -<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-                | -                                       |
| 2<br>3<br>6. Admin<br>1<br>2        | Driver Driver (Projects)  Senior Officer  Senior Assistant Officer Assistant Officer Senior Office Assistant   | 5<br>6                     | 6,300.00<br>6,300.00<br>14,000.00<br>11,200.00                                    | 4,900.00<br>4,900.00<br>10,500.00<br>8,400.00                                     | 4,200<br>4,200<br>8,400<br>7,000  |            | -<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-                | -                                       |
| 2 3 6. Admin 1 2 3 4                | Driver Driver (Projects)  Senior Officer  Senior Assistant Officer Assistant Officer Senior Officer  | 9<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8      | 6,300.00<br>6,300.00<br>14,000.00<br>11,200.00<br>11,200.00                       | 4,900.00<br>4,900.00<br>10,500.00<br>8,400.00<br>8,400.00                         | 4,200<br>4,200<br>8,400<br>7,000<br>7,000                                     |            | -<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-                | -                                       |
| 2 3 6. Admin 1 2 3 4 5 6            | Driver Driver (Projects)  Senior Officer  Senior Assistant Officer Assistant Officer Senior Office Assistant Officer Assistant Officer Assistant Accountant  | 9<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9 | 6,300.00<br>6,300.00<br>14,000.00<br>11,200.00<br>11,200.00<br>6,300.00           | 4,900.00<br>4,900.00<br>10,500.00<br>8,400.00<br>8,400.00<br>4,900.00<br>4,900.00 | 4,200<br>4,200<br>8,400<br>7,000<br>7,000<br>7,000<br>4,200<br>4,200          |            | -<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-                | -                                       |
| 2 3 6. Admin 1 2 3 4 5              | Driver Driver (Projects)  Senior Officer  Senior Assistant Officer Assistant Officer Senior Office Assistant Officer Assistant Officer Assistant Officer Assistant Office  | 9<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9 | 6,300.00<br>6,300.00<br>14,000.00<br>11,200.00<br>11,200.00<br>6,300.00           | 4,900.00<br>4,900.00<br>10,500.00<br>8,400.00<br>8,400.00<br>4,900.00             | 4,200<br>4,200<br>8,400<br>7,000<br>7,000<br>7,000<br>4,200                   |            | -<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-                | -                                       |
| 2 3 6. Admin 1 2 3 4 5 6            | Driver Driver (Projects)  Senior Officer  Senior Assistant Officer Assistant Officer Senior Office Assistant Officer Assistant Officer Senior Office Assistant Office Assistant Accountant (Projects) Assistant                    | 9<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9 | 6,300.00<br>6,300.00<br>14,000.00<br>11,200.00<br>11,200.00<br>6,300.00           | 4,900.00<br>4,900.00<br>10,500.00<br>8,400.00<br>8,400.00<br>4,900.00<br>4,900.00 | 4,200<br>4,200<br>8,400<br>7,000<br>7,000<br>7,000<br>4,200<br>4,200          |            | -<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-           | -                                       |
| 2 3 6. Admin 1 2 3 4 5 6 7          | Driver Driver (Projects)  Senior Officer Senior Assistant Officer Senior Officer Assistant Officer Senior Office Assistant Office Assistant Office Assistant Accountant (Projects) Assistant Accountant                            | 9<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9 | 6,300.00  6,300.00  14,000.00  11,200.00  11,200.00  6,300.00  6,300.00  6,300.00 | 4,900.00<br>4,900.00<br>10,500.00<br>8,400.00<br>8,400.00<br>4,900.00<br>4,900.00 | 4,200<br>4,200<br>8,400<br>7,000<br>7,000<br>7,000<br>4,200<br>4,200<br>4,200 |            | -<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>- | -                                       |
| 2 3 6. Admin 1 2 3 4 5 6            | Driver Driver (Projects)  Senior Officer Senior Assistant Officer Assistant Officer Senior Office Assistant Officer Assistant Office Assistant Office Assistant Accountant (Projects) Assistant Accountant (Projects)              | 9<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9 | 6,300.00<br>6,300.00<br>14,000.00<br>11,200.00<br>11,200.00<br>6,300.00           | 4,900.00<br>4,900.00<br>10,500.00<br>8,400.00<br>8,400.00<br>4,900.00<br>4,900.00 | 4,200<br>4,200<br>8,400<br>7,000<br>7,000<br>7,000<br>4,200<br>4,200          |            | -<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-           | -                                       |
| 2 3 6. Admin 1 2 3 4 5 6 7          | Driver Driver (Projects)  Senior Officer Senior Assistant Officer Senior Officer Assistant Officer Senior Office Assistant Office Assistant Office Assistant Office Assistant Projects Assistant Accountant (Projects) Procurement | 9<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9 | 6,300.00  6,300.00  14,000.00  11,200.00  11,200.00  6,300.00  6,300.00  6,300.00 | 4,900.00<br>4,900.00<br>10,500.00<br>8,400.00<br>8,400.00<br>4,900.00<br>4,900.00 | 4,200<br>4,200<br>8,400<br>7,000<br>7,000<br>7,000<br>4,200<br>4,200<br>4,200 |            | -<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>- | -                                       |
| 2 3 6. Admin 1 2 3 4 5 6 7          | Driver Driver (Projects)  Senior Officer Senior Assistant Officer Assistant Officer Senior Office Assistant Officer Assistant Office Assistant Office Assistant Accountant (Projects) Assistant Accountant (Projects)              | 9<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9 | 6,300.00  6,300.00  14,000.00  11,200.00  11,200.00  6,300.00  6,300.00  6,300.00 | 4,900.00<br>4,900.00<br>10,500.00<br>8,400.00<br>8,400.00<br>4,900.00<br>4,900.00 | 4,200<br>4,200<br>8,400<br>7,000<br>7,000<br>7,000<br>4,200<br>4,200<br>4,200 |            | -<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>- | -                                       |

| ĺ          | Assistant         |          | 1 1                       |   |              |         | l | Ì          |
|------------|-------------------|----------|---------------------------|---|--------------|---------|---|------------|
|            | Procurement       |          |                           |   |              |         |   |            |
|            | Officer           |          |                           |   |              |         |   |            |
| 10         | (Projects)        |          | 6,300.00                  | 4,900.00                                | 4,200        | -       | _ | _          |
|            | Environment       |          | 3,5 3 3 3 3               | 1,5 0 0 10 0                            | 1,200        |         |   |            |
|            | al Officer        |          |                           |   |              |         |   |            |
| 11         | (Projects)        |          | 6,300.00                  | 4,900.00                                | 4,200        | -       | - | -          |
|            | Assistant         |          |                           |   |              |         |   |            |
|            | Environment       |          |                           |   |              |         |   |            |
|            | al Officer        |          |                           |   |              |         |   |            |
| 12         | (Projects)        |          | 6,300.00                  | 4,900.00                                | 4,200        | -       | - | -          |
|            | ICT Officer       |          |                           |   |              |         |   |            |
| 13         | (Projects)        |          | 6,300.00                  | 4,900.00                                | 4,200        | -       | - | _          |
|            | Assistant ICT     |          |                           |   |              |         |   |            |
| 1.4        | Officer           |          | 6 200 00                  | 4 000 00                                | 4.200        |         |   |            |
| 14         | (Projects)        |          | 6,300.00                  | 4,900.00                                | 4,200        | -       | - | -          |
|            | Human<br>Resource |          |                           |   |              |         |   |            |
|            | Officer           |          |                           |   |              |         |   |            |
| 15         | (Projects)        |          | 6,300.00                  | 4,900.00                                | 4,200        |         |   |            |
| 13         | Asst. Human       |          | 0,300.00                  | 4,200.00                                | +,∠00        | -       | - | -          |
|            | Resource          |          |                           |   |              |         |   |            |
|            | Officer           |          |                           |   |              |         |   |            |
| 16         | (Projects)        |          | 6,300.00                  | 4,900.00                                | 4,200        | -       | _ | _          |
| 10         | Secretary         |          | 3,2 33.33                 | .,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,, | .,200        |         |   |            |
| 17         | (Projects)        |          | 6,300.00                  | 4,900.00                                | 4,200        | -       | - | -          |
|            | Office            |          | ,                         | ,                                       | ,            |         |   |            |
|            | Assistant         |          |                           |   |              |         |   |            |
| 18         | (Projects)        |          | 6,300.00                  | 4,900.00                                | 4,200        | -       | - | -          |
|            | Office            |          |                           |   |              |         |   |            |
|            | Attendant         |          |                           |   |              |         |   |            |
| 19         | (Projects)        |          | 6,300.00                  | 4,900.00                                | 4,200        | -       | - | -          |
|            | Casual            |          |                           |   |              |         |   |            |
|            | Laborer           |          |                           |   |              |         |   |            |
| 20         | (Daily)           |          | 1,000.00                  | 1,000.00                                | 1,000        | -       | - | -          |
| 21         | <b>T</b> .        |          | 5 200 00                  | 4 000 00                                | 4.200        |         |   |            |
| 21         | Intern            |          | 6,300.00                  | 4,900.00                                | 4,200        | -       | - | -          |
| 22         | Attachee          |          | 6,300.00                  | 4,900.00                                | 4,200        |         |   |            |
| <u>7.</u>  | Attachee          |          | 0,300.00                  | 4,900.00                                | 4,200        | -       | - | -          |
| Security   |                   |          |                           |   |              |         |   |            |
| (Police    |                   |          |                           |   |              |         |   |            |
| Officers)  |                   |          |                           |   |              |         |   | -          |
|            |                   |          |                           |   |              |         |   |            |
| 1          | Inspector         | 8        | 11,200.00                 | 8,400.00                                | 7,000.00     |         |   | -          |
|            | Senior            |          |                           |   |              |         |   |            |
| 2          | Sergeant          | 8        | 11,200.00                 | 8,400.00                                | 7,000.00     |         |   | -          |
|            |                   |          |                           |   |              |         |   |            |
| 3          | Sergeant          | 8        | 11,200.00                 | 8,400.00                                | 7,000.00     |         |   | -          |
|            |                   |          |                           |   |              |         |   |            |
| 4          | Corporal          | 9        | 6,300.00                  | 4,900.00                                | 4,200.00     |         |   | -          |
| _          | Constal 1         | 10       | 6 200 00                  | 4.000.00                                | 4.200.00     |         |   |            |
| 5          | Constable         | 10       | 6,300.00                  | 4,900.00                                | 4,200.00     |         |   | -          |
|            | SUB TO            | TAL A (A | llowances Provision KeNHA | Staff for the C                         | Contract Dur | ration) |   | 262 600 00 |
| 282,800.00 |                   |          |                           |   | ∠∂∠,∂UU.UU   |         |   |            |

| PART  | гп                          |   |   |                 |                      |
|-------|-----------------------------|---|---|-----------------|----------------------|
| KeNF  | IA PROJECT STAFF RENU       | MERATION SCALE  |   |                 | Commis               |
| 1. TE | CHNICAL STAFF               |   |   |                 | Sample<br>Engineer's |
| Civil | Engineering Degree Holders  |   | Estimate  |                 |                      |
| S/n   | Staff Designation           | Minimum Qualifications  | Gross<br>Monthly<br>Remuneration<br>(Man<br>Months)<br>(Kshs) | No of<br>Months | Total Amount         |
| 1     | Senior Engineer             | i. Holds a Degree in Civil<br>Engineering or its equivalent.  |   |                 | -                    |
|       |                             | ii. Registered <b>Professional</b> Civil Engineer with EBK and a <b>corporate</b> member of IEK.                  | 206,400.00  |                 |                      |
|       |                             | <ul><li>iii. Has Worked with KeNHA for over 3 years.</li><li>i. Holds a Degree in Civil</li></ul>                 |   |                 |                      |
| 2     | Engineer                    | Engineering or its equivalent from an institution recognized by EBK.  |   |                 | -                    |
|       |                             | ii. Registered <b>Graduate</b> Civil Engineer with EBK. iii. Has over <b>5 years Post-</b>                        | 117,500.00  |                 |                      |
|       |                             | Registration Experience in Roads.  iv. Has Worked with KeNHA for over 3 years.                                    |   |                 |                      |
| 3     | Assistant Engineer          | i. Holds a Degree in Civil Engineering or its equivalent from an institution recognized by EBK.                   |   |                 | -                    |
|       |                             | ii. Registered <b>Graduate</b> Civil Engineer with EBK.   | 93,500.00   |                 |                      |
|       |                             | iii. Has over <b>3 years Post- Registration</b> Experience in Roads.  iv. Has Worked with KeNHA for over 2 years. |   |                 |                      |
| 4     | Graduate Engineer           | i. Holds a Degree in Civil<br>Engineering or its equivalent from an<br>institution recognized by EBK.             |   |                 | -                    |
|       |                             | <ul><li>ii. Registered Graduate Civil</li><li>Engineer with EBK.</li><li>iii. Has over 1 year Post-</li></ul>     | 71,500.00   |                 |                      |
|       |                             | Registration Experience.  |   |                 |                      |
| 5     | Trainee Engineer/ Intern    | i. Holds a Degree in Civil Engineering or its equivalent from an institution recognized by EBK.                   |   | 12.00           | 630,000.00           |
|       |                             | ii. Registered or awaiting Registration as a <b>Graduate</b> Civil Engineer with EBK.                             | 52,500.00   |                 |                      |
| ~· ·- | <u> </u>                    | ii. Fresh Graduate from University.   |   |                 |                      |
| Civil | Engineering Diploma Holders | <u> </u>  | Gross   |                 |                      |
| S/n   | Staff Designation           | Minimum Qualifications  | Monthly Remuneration (Man Months) (Kshs)                      |                 |                      |

| 1      | Superintendent               | i. Holds a Diploma in Civil<br>Engineering - Highways Category.  |  |       | -          |
|--------|------------------------------|--|--|-------|------------|
|        |                              | ii. Has over <b>6 Years Post graduation</b> Practical Experience in Roads.   | 93,500.00                                      |       |            |
|        |                              | iii. Has worked with KeNHA for over 4 years.   |  |       |            |
|        |                              |  |  |       |            |
| 2      | Inspector                    | <ul><li>i. Holds a Diploma in Civil</li><li>Engineering - Highways Category.</li><li>ii. Has over 3 Years Post graduation</li></ul>  |  |       | -          |
|        |                              | Practical Experience in Roads. iii. Has worked with KeNHA for over   | 71,500.00                                      |       |            |
|        |                              | 2 years.   |  |       |            |
| 3      | Assistant Site Inspector     | i. Holds a Diploma in Civil<br>Engineering - Highways Category.  |  | 12.00 | 630,000.00 |
|        |                              | ii. Has over 2 Years Post Graduation Practical Experience in Roads.  | 52,500.00                                      |       |            |
|        |                              |  |  |       |            |
| 4      | Trainee Site Inspector       | i. Holds a Diploma in Civil<br>Engineering - Highways Category.  | 30,000.00                                      | -     | -          |
|        |                              | ii. Fresh Graduate.  |  |       |            |
|        |                              |  |  |       |            |
| Consti | uction/Project Management I  | Degree Holders   |  |       |            |
| S/n    | Staff Designation            | Minimum Qualifications   | Gross Monthly Remuneration (Man Months) (Kshs) |       |            |
| 1      | Project Inspector            | i. Holds a Degree in Project or<br>Construction management or its<br>equivalent.   | (IISHS)  |       | -          |
|        |                              | ii. Construction Managers must be registered as Professionals with ACMK (Association of Construction Managers of Kenya) while Project Managers must be registered with KAPM (Kenya Association of Project Managers) and PMI (Project Management Institute) as professionals.       | 71,500.00                                      | -     | -          |
|        |                              | iii. Has over 5 Years Post Graduation<br>Experience  |  |       | -          |
|        |                              |  |  |       | -          |
| 2      | Assistant Project Inspectors | i. Holds a Degree in Project or<br>Construction management or its<br>equivalent.   |  | -     | -          |
|        |                              | ii. Construction Managers must be registered as Graduate members with ACMK (Association of Construction Managers of Kenya) while Project Managers must be registered with KAPM (Kenya Association of Project Managers)  iii. Has over 3 years post-Graduation Practical Experience | 52,500.00                                      |       |            |

| 3      | Trainee Project Inspector   | i. Holds a Degree in Project or<br>Construction management or its<br>equivalent.   | 30,000.00                                      |   | -        |
|--------|---|--|--|---|----------|
|        |   | ii. Fresh Graduate   |  |   |          |
|        |   |  |  |   |          |
| Survey | /ors  | T  | Cara   |   |          |
| S/n    | Staff Designation   | Minimum Qualifications   | Gross Monthly Remuneration (Man Months) (Kshs) |   |          |
| 1      | Senior Surveyor   | i. Holds a Degree in Survey or its equivalent  |  |   | -        |
|        |   | ii. Registered as a Professional Member with the Institute of Surveyors of Kenya iii. Has over 5 Years of Practical Experience in Roads. | 204,600.00                                     |   |          |
| 2      | Surveyor  | i. Holds a Degree in Survey or its equivalent  |  |   | -        |
|        | ii. Registered as a Graduate Member with the Institute of Survey of Kenya  117,500.00 |  | 117,500.00                                     |   |          |
|        |   | iii. Has over 3 Years of Practical   |  |   |          |
| 3      | Assistant Surveyor/Leveller   | Experience in Roads.  i. Holds a Degree/Diploma in Survey or its equivalent  | 71,500.00                                      |   | -        |
|        |   | ii. Fresh from college   |  |   |          |
| 4      | Chainman  | i. Has over 1 year of practical experience in roads survey   | 36,500.00                                      |   | -        |
|        |   |  |  |   |          |
| 2. NO  | N-TECHNICAL STAFF   |  |  |   |          |
| Financ | e Office  |  |  |   |          |
| 1      | Assistant Accountant  | Holds a Bachelors of Commerce<br>(Finance & Banking) or it's<br>equivalent.  |  |   | -        |
|        |   | Holds at least CPA-I   | 71,500.00                                      |   |          |
|        |   | Has at least 3 years post graduate practical experience.  Has worked with KeNHA for over 2 years.  | ,1,500.00                                      |   |          |
| 2      | Trainee Accountant  | Holds a Bachelors of Commerce (Finance & Banking) or its equivalent.   | 52,500.00                                      | - | -        |
| D      | OCC   | Fresh from university  |  |   |          |
| Procur | ement Office  | Holds a Degree in Supply Chain   |  |   |          |
| 1      | Procurement Officer   | Management or its equivalent   | 117.700.00                                     |   | -        |
|        |   | Has over 3 years of experience.  Has worked with KeNHA for over 2 Year   | 117,500.00                                     |   |          |
| 2      | Assistant Procurement Officer   | Holds a Diploma in Supply Chain<br>Management or its equivalent<br>Has worked with KeNHA for over 1                                      | 71,500.00                                      |   | -        |
|        |   | Year   |  |   |          |
| 3      | Trainee Procurement Officer   | Holds a Degree/Diploma in Supply Chain Management or its equivalent Fresh From college   | 52,500.00                                      |   | -        |
|        |   | 110011101111011100   |  | ] | <u> </u> |

| Procur  | ement Office  |  |            |       |              |  |
|---|---|--|------------|-------|--------------|--|
| 1   | Information Communications<br>Technology Officer              | Holds a Degree in Information Technology, Computer Science/Engineering or any other relevant and equivalent qualification from a recognized Institution. | 117,500.00 |       | -            |  |
|   |   | Has over 3 years of experience.  |            |       |              |  |
|   |   | Has worked with KeNHA for over 2<br>Year   |            |       |              |  |
| 2   | Assistant Information<br>Communications Technology<br>Officer | Holds a Diploma in Computer<br>Science, Information Technology or<br>other relevant and equivalent<br>qualifications from a recognized<br>Institution    | 52,500.00  |       | -            |  |
|   |   | Has worked with KeNHA for over 1<br>Year   |            |       |              |  |
| Admin   | istration   |  |            |       |              |  |
| 1   | Assistant Human Resource                                      | Holds a Bachelor's Degree in<br>Business Administration (Human<br>Resource Management) or its<br>equivalent.   | 71,500.00  |       | -            |  |
|   |   | Has worked with KeNHA for over 2 years.  |            |       |              |  |
| Office  | Assistant   |  | •          |       |              |  |
| 1   | Office Assistant/Clerks                                       | Has O-Level Certificate or its equivalent.   | 26 500 00  | 12.00 | 438,000.00   |  |
|   |   | Trained on data keeping and/or computer applications.  | 36,500.00  |       |              |  |
|   | 1,698,000.00  |  |            |       |              |  |
| Provision of a lump sum to be expended in overtime and allowances in accordance to Labor Laws and Human Resource procedures & guidelines (30% of Sub Total B)  SUB TOTAL C (SUBTOTAL B + Provisional Sum for Overtime and Allowances) |   |  |            |       | 509,400.00   |  |
|   |   |  |            |       | 2,207,400.00 |  |
| GRAND TOTAL CARRIED FORWARD TO BILL 01-80-030A (SUB TOTAL A + SUB TOTAL C)  |   |  |            |       | 2,490,200.00 |  |

## **APPENDIX B**

| KeNHA RE's OFFICE MISCELLANEOUS EXPENSES |  |         |          |               |                 |  |
|--|--|---------|----------|---------------|-----------------|--|
| . Stationaries & Consumables             |  |         |          |               |                 |  |
| NO.                                      | DESCRIPTION  | UNIT    | Quantity | Rate(Ksh)     | Amount (Ksh     |  |
| 1  | A3 Photocopy Papers (White)                        | Reams   | 2        | 11000 (11311) | 122200220 (2222 |  |
| 2  | A4 Photocopy Papers (White)                        | Reams   | 10       |               |                 |  |
| 3  | A4 Photocopy Papers (Coloured)                     | Reams   | 2        |               |                 |  |
|  | Paper Conqueror Laid A4                            | Realins | 2        |               |                 |  |
| 4  | (Blue,Cream)                                       | Reams   | 2        |               |                 |  |
| _  | Original Hp Toner CF 410 A                         |         | 2        |               |                 |  |
| 5  | Black  | No.     | 2        |               |                 |  |
| 6  | Original Hp Toner CF 411A                          | No.     |          |               |                 |  |
| U  | Cyan   | NO.     | 1        |               |                 |  |
| 7  | Original Hp Toner CF 412A                          | No.     |          |               |                 |  |
|  | Magenta  | - 1 - 1 | 1        |               |                 |  |
| 8  | Original Hp Toner CF 413A<br>Yellow                | No.     | 1        |               |                 |  |
| 9  | External Hard Disk 500GB                           | No.     | 2        |               |                 |  |
| 10                                       | External Hard Disk 1TB                             | No.     |          |               |                 |  |
| 11                                       | Flash Disks 8GB(OTG)                               | No.     | 3        |               |                 |  |
|  |  |         | +        |               |                 |  |
| 12                                       | Flash Disks 16GB (OTG)                             | No.     | 1        |               |                 |  |
| 13                                       | Flash Disk 32GB (OTG)                              | No.     | 1        |               |                 |  |
| 14                                       | Power Bank 20000mAh                                | No      | 1        |               |                 |  |
| 15                                       | Thuraya Satelite Airtime                           | Units   | 10       |               |                 |  |
| 16                                       | KeNHA branded Reflector Jackets                    | No      | 10       |               |                 |  |
| 17                                       | Fibre glass Measuring Tapes<br>30fts               | No      | 4        |               |                 |  |
| 18                                       | Laptop battery 6000 mAh                            | No      | 1        |               |                 |  |
| 19                                       | Cordless Mouse 2.4GHz,1000<br>DPI Optical Tracking | No      | 2        |               |                 |  |
| 20                                       | Mouse batteries                                    | Pairs   | 10       |               |                 |  |
| 21                                       | Highlighters                                       | No.     | 5        |               |                 |  |
| 22                                       | Marker Pens  | No.     | 5        |               |                 |  |
| 23                                       | Stick Notes  | No      | 5        |               |                 |  |
| 24                                       | Short Hand Note Books                              | No.     | 5        |               |                 |  |
| 25                                       | A4 Muster Rolls Books                              | No.     | 2        |               |                 |  |
| 26                                       | Biro Pens Sharp Pointed- Black                     | No.     | 50       |               |                 |  |
| 27                                       | Biro Pens Sharp Pointed Blue                       | No.     | 50       |               |                 |  |
| 28                                       | Biro Pens Sharp Pointed Red                        | No.     | 50       |               |                 |  |
| 29                                       | Box File Medium (PVC)                              | No.     | 20       |               |                 |  |
| 30                                       | Counter Books A4 (4 Quire)                         | No.     | 2        |               |                 |  |
| 31                                       | Envelopes Brown Size 4.3 X 8.7<br>Inch             | No.     | 50       |               |                 |  |
| 32                                       | Envelopes Brown - A3                               | No.     | 50       |               |                 |  |
| 33                                       | Envelopes Brown-A4                                 | No.     | 50       |               |                 |  |
| 34                                       | Envelopes Brown-A5                                 | No.     | 20       |               |                 |  |
| 35                                       | A5 Rise and Fall Books                             | No.     | 4        |               |                 |  |

| 36                   | Sampling Bags                            | No           | 12        |        |   |
|----------------------|--|--------------|-----------|--------|---|
| 37                   | Laptop Charger                           | No           | 1         |        |   |
| 38                   | Extension Cables with Power Surge        | No           | 2         |        |   |
| 39                   | Yellow Stickers (Sticky Notes)           | No           | 14        |        |   |
| 40                   | Stapler DS-45                            | No           | 10        |        |   |
| 41                   | Sign Here (Fantastic Flag)               | No           | 10        |        |   |
|                      |  |              |           |        |   |
| 2. Staff<br>Wellfare | -  | -            | -         | -      | - |
| 1                    | Hand Sanitizers (500) ml                 | No.          | 20        |        |   |
| 2                    | Face Masks 3 ply                         | No.          | 150       |        |   |
| 3                    | Hand washing gels (Dettol).250 ml        | No.          | 20        |        |   |
| 4                    | Refillable Drinking water (20LTS) Bottle | No.          | 10        |        |   |
| 5                    | Drinking water (Small bottles)           | Box (12 pcs) | 30        |        |   |
| 6                    | Travelling Snacks (Assorted)             | Pckts        | 5         |        |   |
|                      | GRAND TOTAL CARRIED<br>01-80-026A        | FORWA        | RD TO BIL | L ITEM |   |

## **APPENDIX C**

| LAB TESTS CHARGE SHEET AS PER MTRD |  |        |       |            |  |
|------------------------------------|--|--------|-------|------------|--|
| _                                  | _  | =      | =     | =          |  |
| ONCRETE                            |  |        |       |            |  |
| CUBES                              |  |        |       |            |  |
| C /N -                             | Description  | Cost   | No of | Total Cost |  |
| S/No.                              | Description  | (Kshs) | Test  | (Kshs)     |  |
| 1                                  | Cube Crushin per Cube  | 400    | 60    | 24,000.00  |  |
| <del>-</del>                       | ower crasmin per ower  |        |       | 2.,000.00  |  |
| GGREGATES                          |  |        |       |            |  |
| OGREGITES                          |  |        |       |            |  |
| 1                                  | Flakines Index (FI)  | 600    | 3     | 1,800.00   |  |
|                                    |  |        |       | ,          |  |
| 2                                  | Bulk Density   | 500    | 3     | 1,500.00   |  |
| 3                                  | I A A  | 1000   | 3     | 2 000 00   |  |
| 3                                  | LAA  | 1000   | 3     | 3,000.00   |  |
| 4                                  | ACV  | 1000   | 3     | 3,000.00   |  |
|                                    |  |        |       | ,          |  |
| 5                                  | Seave Analysis(Course Aggregates)                                | 500    | 3     | 1,500.00   |  |
|                                    | Seave Analysis(Fine Aggregates and                               | 500    | 2     | 1 500 00   |  |
| 6                                  | Sand)  | 500    | 3     | 1,500.00   |  |
| 7                                  | Water Absorbtion and Specific Gravity                            | 900    | 3     | 2,700.00   |  |
| ·                                  |  |        |       |            |  |
| 8                                  | SG   | 500    | 3     | 1,500.00   |  |
| 16                                 |  | 1000   | 2     | 2 000 00   |  |
| 16                                 | Sand Equivalent  | 1000   | 3     | 3,000.00   |  |
| 17                                 | Bulking Curves for sand  | 800    | 3     | 2,400.00   |  |
| 1,                                 | Building Curves for Suite  |        |       | 2,100.00   |  |
| OIL ANALYSIS                       |  |        |       |            |  |
|                                    | Determination of limit alors and                                 |        |       |            |  |
| 1                                  | Determination of liquid,plastic and linear shinkage (Atterbergs) | 500    | 4     | 2,000.00   |  |
| 1                                  | Seave Analysis Down to 200 Mesh                                  | 300    |       | 2,000.00   |  |
| 2                                  | (0.075mm) Dry  | 400    | 4     | 1,600.00   |  |
|                                    | Seave Analysis Down to 200 Mesh                                  |        |       |            |  |
| 3                                  | (0.075mm) Wet  | 500    | 4     | 2,000.00   |  |
| 4                                  | Hydrometer analysis for fine-grained soils                       | 650    | 4     | 2,600.00   |  |
| <del>'1</del>                      | 20112  | 030    | 4     | 2,000.00   |  |
| 5                                  | Complete sieve analysis  | 1000   | 4     | 4,000.00   |  |
|                                    | Moisture density (compaction test) BS                            |        |       |            |  |
| 6                                  | or MOD, AASHTO T180  | 1100   | 4     | 4,400.00   |  |
|                                    | CBR statically compacted to 100%                                 |        |       |            |  |
| 7                                  | MDD, OMC AT 4 Day soak   | 800    | 4     | 3,200.00   |  |
|                                    |  |        |       | 4 400 5    |  |
| 13                                 | Moisture content determination                                   | 400    | 4     | 1,600.00   |  |
| 14                                 | Sand replacement test  | 900    | 4     | 3,600.00   |  |
| 14<br>NII 4 /D7/511/202            |  | 300    | 116   | 2,000.00   |  |

| samples                                | 750  | 4   | 3,000.00  |
|--|--|---|---|
| Moisture/Density content determination |  |   |   |
| · • ·                                  |  |   |   |
| Sample Preparation before testing      | 300  | 4   | 1,200.00  |
| Moisture/Density content determination |  |   |   |
| (Compaction Test) Proctor T90 -        |  |   |   |
| Vibrating Hammer                       | 1600   | 4   | 6,400.00  |
|  |  |   |   |
|  | Compaction Test) Proctor T90 - sample Preparation before testing Moisture/Density content determination Compaction Test) Proctor T90 - | Compaction Test) Proctor T90 - Sample Preparation before testing  Moisture/Density content determination Compaction Test) Proctor T90 - | Compaction Test) Proctor T90 - Sample Preparation before testing 300 4  Moisture/Density content determination Compaction Test) Proctor T90 - |

GRAND TOTAL CARRIED FORWARD TO BILL ITEM 01-80-010A 81,500.00

| APPENDIX D                    |                 |                              |                                  |                              |                                       |                              |
|-------------------------------|-----------------|------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Rates for Security Officers   | -               | -                            | -                                | -                            | -                                     | -                            |
| NO.                           | DESIGNATION     | Equivalent<br>KeNHA<br>Grade | Rates                            |                              |                                       |                              |
| NO.                           | DESIGNATION     | Equivalent<br>KeNHA<br>Grade | Wages &<br>Salaries<br>(Monthly) | Per Diem - Cluster 1 (Daily) | Per<br>Diem -<br>Cluster<br>2 (Daily) | Per Diem - Cluster 3 (Daily) |
| 1. Security (Police Officers) |                 |                              |                                  |                              |                                       |                              |
| 1                             | Inspector       | 7                            |                                  | 11,200.00                    | 8,400.00                              | 7,000.00                     |
| 2                             | Senior Sergeant | 8                            |                                  | 11,200.00                    | 8,400.00                              | 7,000.00                     |
| 3                             | Sergeant        | 8                            |                                  | 11,200.00                    | 8,400.00                              | 7,000.00                     |
| 4                             | Corporal        | 9                            |                                  | 6,300.00                     | 4,900.00                              | 4,200.00                     |
| 5                             | Constable       | 10                           |                                  | 6,300.00                     | 4,900.00                              | 4,200.00                     |

#### **SECTION VII - SPECIFICATIONS**

#### /102 LOCATION OF CONTRACT

The Project is located in Upper Eastern Region under Deputy Director – Upper Eastern. The road starts at Merti town centre runs in a westerly direction via Kombola, Malkadaka and terminates at Garbatula.

The total length of the road section is approximately 90Km

#### 103 EXTENT OF CONTRACT

The works to be executed under the Contract comprise mainly but not limited to the following as shall be directed by the Engineer;

- Provision of Office Administration and overheads/Preliminaries
- Site Clearance-Heavy Bush Clearing Earthworks -rock filling on swampy areas
- Excavation and Filling for Structures-Gabion Protection Work Installation
- Installation of 900mm diameter cross culverts.
- Heavy grading without compaction including forming of the road carriageway to camber, side ditches, back slopes and cutting of mitre drains
- Light grading without watering and compaction previously graveled section.
- Gravelling works
- Concrete works (Major structures) Construction of 4m by 2m box culvert as instructed by the Engineer
- And any other works as instructed by the Engineer

Any other activity not listed above in either category but deemed to be necessary by the Engineer, shall be subject to the Engineer's formal instructions within the mode of payment stipulated either by day works or on a measured basis.

## 104 PROGRAMME OF EXECUTION OF THE WORKS

The contractor shall provide the works programme, required under clause 14 of the Conditions of Contract, within 14 days of receipt of the Engineer's Order to commence work.

The programme shall be co-ordinated with climatic and other conditions to provide for the completion of the works in the order and by the time specified.

The Contractor shall carry out the contract in accordance with the programme agreed with the Engineer, but he shall in no manner be relieved by the Engineer's approval of the programme, of his obligation to complete the works in the prescribed order and by the prescribed completion date and he shall from time to time review his progress and make such amendments to his rate of execution of the works as may be necessary to fulfil his obligations.

#### 105 ORDER OF EXECUTION OF WORKS

In addition to Clause 105 of the Standard Specification the Contractor shall carry out the Works such that a continuous and consecutive output of fully completed work is achieved.

#### 107 TAKING OVER CERTIFICATE

The minimum length of the road for which a certificate will be issued under clause 48 of the conditions of Contract shall be a whole length of the road substantially completed.

#### 109 NOTICE OF OPERATIONS

Add the following sub- Clause.

#### **Notification Terms**

It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to notify the Engineer when any item of works scheduled are completed and ready for approval, and the contractor shall give sufficient notice to allow control test to be performed.

## **Explosive and Blasting**

The requirements of the Laws of Kenya governing explosives and other requirements and regulations of Government of Kenya and other authorities shall be complied with.

No explosives of any kind shall be used without prior written consent of the Engineer.

The Contractor shall be solely responsible for the provision, handling, storage and transporting of all explosives, ancillary materials and all other items of related kind whatsoever required for blasting.

#### 120 PROTECTION OF EXISTING WORKS AND SERVICES

The Contractor shall acquaint himself with the position of all existing services such as sewers, water drains, cables for electricity and telephone, lighting and telephone poles, water mains, etc., before commencing any excavation or other work likely to affect the existing services.

The cost of all plant, equipment and materials, labour, technical and professional staff, transport and the like necessary for determining the locations of existing services, including the making good of any damage caused to such services all to the satisfaction of the Engineer, shall be deemed to be included in the tender rates. No other payment shall be made for the costs of such operations, nor for the making good of damage caused thereby to the existing services.

The Contractor shall be held responsible for injury to existing structures, works or services and shall indemnify and keep indemnified the Employer against any claims in this respect (including consequential damages).

#### 128 STORAGE OF MATERIALS

All materials shall be stored on Site in a manner approved by the Engineer and the Contractor shall carefully protect from the weather all work and materials which may be affected thereby.

#### 129 TEST CERTIFICATES

When instructed by the Engineer the Contractor shall submit certificates of test from the suppliers of materials and goods required in connection with the works as the Engineer may require.

Such certificates shall certify that the materials or goods concerned have been tested in accordance with the requirements of the specifications and shall give the results of all the tests carried out. The Contractor shall provide adequate means of identifying the materials and goods delivered to the site with the corresponding certificates.

#### 131 SIGNBOARDS

The Contractor shall provide and erect two (2) publicity signs on the site as directed. The Engineer shall, as shown in the Drawings, direct the minimum dimensions and thickness of the steel framework and sheet. The framework and sheet shall be prepared and painted black, while the ring at the top of the supporting frames shall be painted white. The wordings and KeNHA's logo shall be printed on backlit sticker paper resistant to the

effects of weather using reflectorized paint or material approved by the Engineer. The colours, fonts and heights of the letters shall be as indicated on the attached drawings and as directed by the Engineer.

- (a) After extraction of materials, all borrows pits shall be backfilled to the satisfaction of the Engineer. In particular borrow pits near the project road shall be backfilled in such a way that no water collects in them.
- (b) Spilling of bitumen fuels Oils and other pollutants shall be cleared up.
- (c) Including removal of excavated material from the pavement to spoil.

Signboard shall be removed and transported to RM's Yard at the end of Defects liability Period.

#### 132.1 ENGINEER'S REPRESENTATIVE OFFICE

The Contractor may be instructed by the Engineer under clause 58 of the General Conditions of Contract to make payments of general receipted accounts for such items as stationery, stores, furniture and equipment, claims and allowances for supervision personnel and any miscellaneous claims or the Engineer may direct the Contractor to purchase or pay for the above. The Contractor will, on provision of receipts, be paid under appropriate bill items in the BoQ.

The Contractor, when instructed, shall provide and install at the Engineer's office the Equipment specified below with a dealer's certificate and warranty:

15. Three years warranty

#### 132.3 COMMUNICATION FOR THE ENGINEEER

#### Internet and e-mail services

Where directed, the contractor shall provide 24 hours terrestrial or wireless internet connectivity with minimum throughput speed of 128kilobytes per second for the exclusive use by the Engineer, including all accessories and Terminal Equipment and pay for all associated installation, maintenance and usage charges throughout the duration of the contract.

The contractor shall allow for the provision and maintenance of internet connectivity and associated costs as per Appendix to item 01-80-026 of the Bills of Quantities.

## 137 ATTENDANCE UPON THE ENGINEER AND HIS STAFF

The costs, for attendance required by this Clause 137, shall be as specified in the attached table:-

| <u>Designation</u>          | <u>Number</u> |
|-----------------------------|---------------|
| Resident Engineer           | 1             |
| Assistant Resident Engineer | 1             |
| Materials Engineer          | 1             |
| Surveyor                    | 1             |
| Senior Inspector            | 1             |
| Senior Lab. Technologist    | 1             |
| Inspectors                  | 4             |
| Lab Technician              | 3             |
| CAD Technician              | 1             |
| Chain Men                   | 2             |
| Leveller                    | 1             |

and shall be paid for under Item 01-80-030A of the Bill of Quantities.

In addition to the above listed staff, the Employer will attach under training or internship/Industrial attachment additional number of technical staff comprising Engineers, Inspectors, Surveyors and Materials Technologists. These staff shall be paid a stipend as shall be directed by the Engineer and the Contractor shall be reimbursed under Item 01-50-002 of the Bill of Quantities.

# 138 VEHICLES AND DRIVERS FOR THE ENGINEER AND HIS STAFF AND METHOD OF PAYMENT

In addition to provisions of the Clause 138 of the Standard Specification, the Contractor shall when instructed to do so provide, fuel and maintain in good working conditions, with driver, the number and type of vehicle specified in the **Bill of Quantities** for exclusive use of the Engineer and his staff throughout the Contract.

The Contractor shall insure comprehensively the vehicles for any licensed driver and shall provide competent drivers during normal working hours and whenever required by the Engineer.

Should any vehicle supplied not be in road worthy condition, the Contractor shall provide equivalent replacement vehicle until such time as the original vehicle is repaired to the satisfaction of the Engineer and returned for use.

Payment for the vehicles up to 4,000Km shall be by months. Payment for mileage above 4,000Km shall be made at a rate per kilometer. The payment shall be inclusive of all fuels, lubricants, servicing, insurance, maintenance, drivers and repairs. The rate shall include any overtime the driver might be due or any other allowance to the normal working hours. Payment shall be made under relevant items in Bills of Quantities No. 1.

The vehicles provided under this clause shall revert to the Contractor.

#### 139 MISCELLANEOUS ACCOUNTS

The Contractor maybe instructed by the Engineer to make payments of general miscellaneous accounts for such items as stationary, stores and equipment and miscellaneous supervision personnel and claims or the Engineer may direct the Contractor to purchase or pay for the above. The Contractor will be paid on a prime cost basis plus a percentage for overheads and profits under appropriate items in the Bills of Quantities.

#### 140 PAYMENT OF OVERTIME FOR ENGINEER'S JUNIOR STAFF

If the Contractor wishes to execute permanent work outside the Engineer's normal working hours, as stated in Clause 108 of this Specification, then the payment for the overtime for Engineer's support staff shall be paid by the Contractor, at the latest Ministry of Labour rate.

## **142 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION (where applicable)**

The Contractor shall comply with the Statutory Regulations in force in Kenya regarding environmental protection and waste disposal, and shall liaise with the National Environmental Management Agency (NEMA).

Within four (4) weeks of the order to commence work, the Contractor shall prepare and submit a specific Environmental Management Plan for the project and his operations, relating to the approved Environmental Impact Assessment. The Environmental Management Plan shall outline potential environmental hazards and risks, and provide an action plan to deal with the hazards, minimise the risks, and mitigate adverse environmental impacts, and include a general decommissioning plan covering all relevant aspects of the project. The Environmental Management Plan shall identify monitoring indicators and reporting requirements.

The Contractor shall be required to submit environmental progress reports to the Engineer every three (3) months.

The Contractor shall ensure so far as is reasonably practicable and to the satisfaction of the Engineer; that the impact of the construction on the environment shall be kept to a minimum and that appropriate measures are taken to mitigate any adverse effects during the construction.

- (a) The Contractor shall exercise care to preserve the natural landscape and shall conduct his construction operations so as to prevent any unnecessary destruction, scarring, or defacing of the natural surroundings in the vicinity of the work. Except where clearing is required for permanent works, all trees, native shrubbery, and vegetation shall be preserved and shall be protected from damage by the Contractor's construction operations and equipment. All unnecessary destruction, scarring, damage or defacing resulting from the Contractor's operations shall be repaired, replanted, reseeded or otherwise corrected as directed by the Engineer, and at the Contractor's expense.
- (b) The Contractor shall ensure that measures are in place to control soil erosion and water pollution, by use of berms, dykes, silt fences, brush barriers, dams, sediment basins, filter mats, netting, gravel, mulches, grasses,

slope drains, contour banks, and other erosion control devices and methods. Temporary erosion control provisions shall be coordinated with permanent erosion control features to assure economical, effective and continuous measures throughout the period of the works. The Contractor's attention is drawn to the requirements of Clause 502, in that works need to be progressively finished so that permanent vegetation can establish quickly to mitigate soil erosion and erosion of drains.

- (c) The Contractor shall provide all the labour, equipment, materials, and means required and shall carry out proper and efficient measures wherever and as often as necessary to minimise the dust nuisance.
- (d) The Contractor shall comply with all applicable Kenyan laws, orders and regulations concerning the prevention, control and abatement of excessive noise. Blasting, use of jackhammers, pile driving, rock crushing, or any other activities producing high-intensity impact noise may be performed at night only upon approval of the Engineer.
- (e) Immediately after extraction of materials, all borrows pits shall be backfilled to the satisfaction of the Engineer. In particular borrow pits near the project road shall be backfilled in such a way that no water collects in them.
- (f) Spilling of bitumen fuels Oils and other pollutants shall be cleared up.
- (g) The Contractor's attention is drawn to the requirements of the Standard Specification in regard to the environment and in particular to the following clauses:

Clause 115: Construction Generally

Clause 116: Protection from Water

Clause 136: Removal of Camps

Clause 605: Safety and Public Health Requirements Clause

Clause 607: Site Clearance and Removal of Topsoil and Overburden

(h) Payment in respect of this Clause 142 is included as a Lump Sum in the Bill of Quantities. Payment of the Lump Sum will be by equal monthly instalments over the period of the Contract excluding the Period of Maintenance. The total sum of the instalments shall not exceed the Lump Sum, and payment of the monthly instalment will only be made for that month if the Engineer is satisfied that the Contractor has fully complied with the requirements of Clause 142, otherwise the Contractor shall forfeit such instalment.

## **SECTION 2: MATERIALS AND TESTING OF MATERIALS**

#### 205 SOILS AND GRAVEL

All materials testing shall be in accordance with section 2 of the Standard Specifications

#### **SECTION 3 - SETTING OUT & TOLERANCES**

#### 301 SETTING OUT

a) In addition to the provisions of clause 3.01(a) if the traverse points to be used for the setting out are close to the existing carriageway and interfere with construction works then the Contractor will have to relocate them to a location where they will not be disturbed. The co-ordinates and heights of all traverse points so located shall be listed and provided to the Engineer for checking and/or approval. Contractor shall also monument the new centreline every 200m along straight and all salient points along curves by a pin in the concrete beacon before commencement of any works.

The road reserve boundary posts shall have 12mm diameter steel pins embedded in concrete, 200mm long with 25mm exposed to the air, sticking out form its top surface. This pin shall be co-ordinated and heighted and result of the same shall be provided to the Engineer for approval. Cost of these works shall be included in the rates as no separate item has been provided.

Commencement of the works shall not be permitted until this basic survey data has been provided and approved by the Engineer for at least 2 Kms of the road.

## b) <u>Detailed Setting Out</u>

Reference pegs shall be 50mm by 50mm in section 600mm long driven 400mm firmly into ground and painted white above the ground. The offset from centre line shall be indicated by small nail 20mm to 25mm long with its head driven flush with the top of the peg.

Chainages, offset and reference elevation shall be clearly indicated to the sides of the peg to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

After cutting of benches and prior to commencement of earthworks or subgrade works, Contractor shall take cross-sections again and submit the copy of the same to Engineer for agreement. These cross-sections shall then be used as basis of measurement for all subsequent layers, unless otherwise stated.

## SECTION 4- SITE CLEARANCE AND TOP SOIL STRIPPING

## 401 SITE CLEARANCE

Site Clearance shall be carried out as directed by the Engineer.

#### REMOVAL OF TOPSOIL

Topsoil shall include up to 200mm depth of any unsuitable material encountered in existing or newly constructed drains, drainage channels, and accesses.

#### **SECTION 5: EARTHWORKS**

#### 504 PREPARATION PRIOR TO FORMING EMBANKMENT

Where benching of the existing pavement is required to accommodate earthworks subgrade or subbase for widening of the road, the rate for compaction of existing ground shall be deemed to cover this activity.

Excavation in the pavement of the existing road shall be kept dry. In the event of water penetrating the underlying layer, construction of the subsequent layers shall be postponed until the underlying layers are dry enough to accommodate the construction plant without deforming or otherwise showing distress.

Step construction shall be carried out per layer at the joint where excavating both vertically and perpendicular to the direction of the travel. The step shall be 500mm perpendicular to the direction of the travel and 150mm vertical unless otherwise instructed by the Engineer.

Special care shall be taken when compacting the new material at the joint ensuring that specified density is achieved.

#### 505 CONSTRUCTION OF EMBANKMENTS

Only material approved by the Engineer shall be used for fill in embankments.

Material with high swelling characteristics or high organic matter content and any other undesirable material shall not be used, unless specifically directed by the Engineer. Unsuitable material shall include:

- (i) All material containing more than 5% by weight or organic matter (such as topsoil, material from swamps, mud, logs, stumps and other perishable material)
- (ii) All material with a swell of more than 3% (such as black cotton soil)
- (iii) All clay of plasticity index exceeding 50.
- (i) All material having moisture content greater than 105% of optimum moisture content (Standard Compaction)

**Subgrade**: Shall mean upper 300mm of earthworks either in-situ or in fill and subgrade shall be provided for as part of earthworks operation and payment shall be made as "fill". The material for subgrade shall have a CBR of not less than 8% measured after a 4-day soak in a laboratory mix compacted to a dry density of 100% MDD (AASHTO T99) and a swell of less than 1%.

**Subgrade repair**: Where directed by the Engineer, any localized failure in the subgrade shall be repaired by filling in selected soft, hard or natural of minimum CBR 30% and compacted in accordance with clauses in the specifications applying to normal subgrade.

**Embankment repair**: Where directed by the Engineer, any localized filling in soft, hard or natural; selected material requirements shall be executed with Clause 505.

#### 508 COMPACTION OF EARTHWORKS

At pipe culverts, all fill above ground level around the culverts shall be compacted to density of 100% MDD (AASHTO T.99) up to the level of the top of the pipes or top of the surround(s), if any and for a width equal to the internal diameter of the pipe on either side of the pipe(s) or surround(s) as applicable.

At locations adjacent to structures, all fill above ground level up to the underside of the subgrade shall be compacted to density of 105% MDD (AASHTO T.99). In case of fill around box culverts this should be carried out for the full width of the fill and for a length bounded by the vertical plane passing through the ends of the wing-walls.

Notwithstanding the provision of clause 503 of the standard Specification, Compaction of subgrade material (i.e. material immediately below formation) in cut areas shall not be carried out by the contractor in areas where the formation is formed in hard material, unless the Engineer issues specific instructions to the contrary are issued.

Where improved sub-grade material shall be required, this shall be compacted and finished to the same standards and tolerances as those required for normal subgrade and clauses in the specifications applying to normal subgrade shall also apply.

## 511 BORROW PITS

The first part of the Standard Specification is amended as follows: -

Fill material which is required in addition to that provided by excavation shall be obtained from borrow pits to be located and provided by the Contractor but to the approval of the Engineer contrary to what has been stated.

## 517 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

Notwithstanding the provisions of clause 517 of the standard specifications, the rate for compaction of fill in soft material shall allow for the requirements of clause 508 of the special specification and no extra payment shall be made for compaction around pipe culverts (100% MDD AASHTO T.99).

## SECTION 6 - QUARRIES, BORROW PITS, STOCKPILES AND SPOIL AREAS

#### 601 GENERAL

Notwithstanding any indications to the contrary in the Standard specification the Engineer will not make available to the Contractor any land for quarries, borrow pits, stockpiles and spoil areas, except for those areas in road reserves specifically approved by him.

The contractor will be entirely responsible for locating suitable sources of materials complying with the Standard and Special Specifications, and for the procurement, Wining, haulage to site of these materials and all costs involved therein. Similarly the contractor will be responsible for the provision and costs involved in providing suitable areas for stockpiling materials and spoil dumps. Should there be suitable sites for spoil dumps or stockpiles within the road reserve forming the site of the works the Contractor may utilise these subject to the approval of the Engineer.

No additional payment will be made to the Contractor to cover costs arising from the requirements for this Clause and the Contractor must include these costs in the rates inserted into the Bills of Quantities.

#### 602 MATERIAL SITES

The information on possible material sites is given for the general guidance of bidders. Bidders are however advised to conduct their own investigation as the information contained therein is neither guaranteed nor warranted

## 603 PROVISION OF LAND

Not withstanding any indications to the contrary in the Standard specification the Engineer will not make available to the Contractor any land for quarries, borrow pits, stockpiles and spoil areas, except for those areas in road reserves specifically approved by him.

The contractor will be entirely responsible for locating suitable sources of materials complying with the Standard and Special Specifications, and for the procurement, Wining, haulage to site of these materials and all costs involved therein. Similarly the contractor will be responsible for the provision and costs involved in providing suitable areas for stockpiling materials and spoil dumps. Should there be suitable sites for spoil dumps or stockpiles within the road reserve forming the site of the works the Contractor may utilise these subject to the approval of the Engineer.

No additional payment will be made to the Contractor to cover costs arising from the requirements for this Clause and the Contractor must include these costs in the rates inserted into the Bills of Quantities.

## 605 SAFETY AND PUBLIC HEALTH REQUIREMENTS

In addition to clause 605, the contractor shall allow for professionals to conduct lectures to the workers regarding the spread of HIV/Aids.

#### SECTION 7 - EXCAVATION AND FILLING FOR STRUCTURES

## 703 EXCAVATION OF FOUNDATIONS FOR STRUCTURES

Unless otherwise instructed by the Engineer, all excavated surfaces in material other than hard material, on which foundations for structures shall be placed, shall be compacted to 100% MDD (AASHTO T.99) immediately before structures are constructed.

Thus in Standard Specification, Paragraph 4, last line: - Replace "95%" with "100%".

#### 707 BACKFILLING FOR STRUCTURES

Unless otherwise instructed by the Engineer, all backfilling material shall be compacted to a minimum of 100% MDD (AASHTO T.99).

#### 709 EXCAVATION FOR RIVER TRAINING ANDNEW WATER COURSES

Payments for river training and establishment of new watercourses shall only be made where such work constitute permanent works. Works done for road deviation or other temporary works shall not qualify for payment.

#### 712 RIP-RAP PROTECTION WORK

Quarry waste or similar approved material shall be used to backfill scoured and eroded side, outfall and cut-off drain. The material shall be compacted to form a flat or curved surface preparatory to stone [pitching of drainage channels, existing and new scour checks as directed by the Engineer.

The surface to receive the pitching shall be compacted and trimmed to slope and the stone hand laid, interlocked and rammed into the material to give an even finished surface. The interstices of the Pitching shall be rammed with insitu material. The insitu material immediately behind the pitching shall be compacted to minimum density of 100% MDD compaction (AASHTO T.99)

#### 714 BACKFILL BELOW STRUCTRURES

Where instructed this shall be carried out in compliance with the requirements of Clause 507 and 804 of the Standard Specification.

#### **SECTION 8 - CULVERTS AND DRAINAGE WORKS**

#### 801 SCOPE OF SECTION

The operations specified in this section apply to the installation of drainage works and reinstatement and improvement of the same.

In addition, this Section covers: -

- Extending of existing 450mm, 600mm and 900mm diameter pipes to be compatible with the increased road width or access.
- Desilting and cleaning of existing pipes and outfall drains to make them free flowing.

## 804 EXCAVATION FOR CULVERTS AND DRAINAGE WORKS

In the Standard Specifications, make the following amendments: -

- (a) In paragraph 6, line 3, and in paragraph 7, line 5 and in paragraph 11, line 6, delete "95%" and insert "100%".
- (b) Removal of Existing Pipe Culverts
- Where instructed by the Engineer, the Contractor shall excavate and remove all existing blocked or collapsed culvert pipes of 450mm, 600mm and 900mm diameter including concrete surround, bedding, inlet and outlet structure.
- The void left after removal of culvert pipes shall be widened as necessary to accommodate new concrete bedding, pipe and haunching.
- The payment of this work shall be per linear metre of pipes removed, and the volume in m<sup>3</sup> of inlet/outlet structure removed. The void left by removal of these pipes shall be carefully preserved in order to accommodate replacement of 450mm, 600mm or 900mm diameter pipe culverts as shall be directed by the Engineer.

#### (c) Removal of Other Existing Drainage Structures

When instructed by the Engineer, the Contractor shall demolish or remove any other structure and payment for this shall be made on day work basis.

## (d) Excavation for Culverts and Drainage Works

The Contractor shall carry out all excavations for new culverts and drainage works to the lines, levels, inclinations, and dimensions shown on the drawings or as instructed by the Engineer.

#### 805 EXCAVATION IN HARD MATERIAL

In the Standard Specifications, Sub-clauses 805(a) and 805 (b) delete "95%" and insert "100%".

In sub-clause 809(a), paragraph 1, line 1, substitute "95%" with "100%".

In sub-clause 809(c), paragraph 2, line 4, between the words "compacted" and "and shaped" insert the words "to 100% MDD (AASHTO T.99)".

Hard material is material that can be excavated only after blasting with explosives or barring and wedging or the use of a mechanical breaker fitted with a rock point in good condition and operated correctly. Boulders of more than  $0.2m^3$  occurring in soft material shall be classified as hard material.

## 809 BEDDING AND LAYING OF PIPE CULVERTS

Concrete pipes shall be laid on a 150mm thick concrete bed of class 15/20 and the pipes shall be bedded on a 1:3 cement: sand mortar at least 50mm thick, 150mm wide and extending the full length of the barrel.

The rates inserted shall allow for compaction of the bottom of excavation to 100% MDD (AASHTO T.99).

#### 810 JOINTING CONCRETE PIPES

The concrete pipes for the culverts shall have ogee joints and will be jointed by 1:2 cement: sand mortar and provided with fillets on the outside as described in clause 810 of the Standard Specification.

## 812 BACKFILLING OVER PIPE CULVERTS

In the Standard Specifications, clause 812

a) Wherever the expression "dry density of 95% MDD (AASHTO T. 99)" occurs delete and replace with "dry density of 100% MDD (AASHTO T.99)".

The rates entered for laying of pipe culverts shall allow for backfilling to pipe culverts and compacting to 100% MDD (AASHTO T.99) and these works shall not be measured and paid for separately.

#### 814 SUBSOIL DRAINS

In the event of excavation for repairs exposing local seepage, springs or unacceptably high water table, the Engineer may instruct the provision of counter fort or French drains.

These drains shall consist of a trench excavated to the alignment, width, depth and gradient instructed by the Engineer, and backfilled with approved compacted clean hard crushed rock material as specified in clause 815 of the standard specification. Where these drains lie within the carriageway the carriageway shall be reinstated with compacted stabilised gravel and surfaced with hot asphalt or a surface dressing as instructed by the Engineer.

#### 815 INVERT BLOCK DRAINS AND HALF ROUND CHANNELS

Invert Block Drains and Half Round Channels shall be constructed as shown in the drawings provided in accordance with the Standard Specifications where directed by the Engineer.

## 817 REPAIRS TO DRAINS

## 817.1 Cleaning, construction and Repair of Existing Drains

In areas of existing side drains, mitre or outfall drains where such are blocked, the Engineer shall instruct the Contractor to clean and clear the drains to free flowing condition.

The work shall consist of:

- (a) Stripping and removal of any extraneous material to spoil including vegetation and roots in the drains to the satisfaction of the engineer.
- (b) Spreading of any spoil to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

Shaping the drains to free flowing condition as directed by the Engineer and:-

- i. Removing any broken side slabs for inverted block drains and replacing with new ones.
- ii. Or removing any broken inverted block drains and replacing with Concrete class 20/20 and A142 BRC reinforcement.

Measurement and Payment for cleaning drains shall be by linear metre of drain cleaned measured as the product of plan area and vertical depth of extraneous material instructed to be removed. Where insitu concrete is used measurement will be on cubic metre of concrete and BRC area or weight in relevant unit eg Kg, Tonnes etc. No extra payment will be made for removal of vegetation and roots.

#### 817.2 Channels

The Engineer may instruct that the Contractor provides open channels in place of existing subdrains where the latter may be damaged or in any other place. The rates entered by the Contractor in the bills of quantities must include for removal and disposal of any subdrain material, excavation to line and level, backfilling and compaction as directed by the engineer. The channels shall be constructed of precast class 20/20 concrete of minimum 80mm thickness and lengths or widths not exceeding 1000mm. Joints shall be at least 15mm wide filled with 1:2 cement sand mortar.

## 817.3 Rubble fills for protection work

Quarry waste or similar approved material shall be used to back fill scoured and eroded side, outfall and cut-off drains. The material shall be compacted to form a flat or curved surface preparatory to stone pitching of drainage channels, existing and new scour checks as directed by the Engineer.

#### 817.5 Gabions

Gabions shall be constructed in accordance with clause 711 of the standard Specification.

## 817.6 Spoil Material

The Contractor shall be responsible for removal from site of all materials excavated in the course of undertaking works in this section of the specifications, unless suitable for re-use, and deposit of the material in a spoil dump to be approved by the Engineer.

#### 818 SCOUR CHECKS

Scour checks are to be constructed in mass concrete in accordance with clause 818 of the standard Specifications and the drawings as shall be provided.

#### 819 CLEANING AND MAINTENANCE

## 819.1 Desilting of Pipe Culverts

Where instructed, Contractor shall desilt the existing pipe culverts by removing all the material from the pipe to make them clean and free flowing.

Measurement and payment shall be by the linear metres of pipes de-silted, regardless of diameter size.

#### **SECTION 9 - PASSAGE OF TRAFFIC**

#### 903 MAINTENANCE OF EXISTING ROADS

The Contractor shall maintain the existing project road a head of works using compacted asphalt concrete type I in accordance with the provisions in clause 1601B - 1607B of the Special Specifications or gravel material depending on the nature of the wearing course surface.

#### 904 CONSTRUCTION OF DEVIATIONS

## (a) General

In addition to requirement of this clause, the Contractor shall construct and complete deviations to the satisfaction of the Engineer before commencing any permanent work on the existing road. Also during these works the contractor is supposed to provide a detour of adequate pipe culverts for pedestrian and traffic crossing where there is bridge works.

Subject to the approval by the Engineer, the Contractor may maintain and use existing roads for deviation. Payment for this, made in accordance with clause 912 (a) (i), shall be by the Kilometre used depending on the type of road used, whether bituminous or earth/gravel. The rates shall include for the provision of materials and the works involved.

## b) **Geometry**

- i. The carriageway width of the deviations shall not be less than 6m wide and suitable for 2-way lorry traffic unless otherwise specified.
- ii. The carriageway width of the deviations shall not be less than 3.5 m wide and suitable for 1-way lorry traffic unless otherwise specified.

#### c) Construction

Unless otherwise instructed gravel wearing course for the deviation shall be 150 mm compacted thicknesses complying with section 10 of the Standard Specification. The CBR at 4 day soak shall not be less than 25 and the PI range shall be 15-20. The Contractor shall allow in his rate for removal of any unsuitable material before placing of gravel wearing course, as this will not be paid for separately.

In addition to provision of this clause, Contractor is required to sprinkle water at least 4 times a day at the rate of 1 to 1.4 litres/Square meter in regular interval to minimise the effects of dust. Latest sprinkling time shall be one hour before the sunset.

Where existing neighbouring roads are used as deviation, Contractor shall carry out repairs and maintenance in parent materials used for the existing base and surfacing of the road being used.

#### 906 PASSAGE OF TRAFFIC THROUGH THE WORKS

The Contractor shall arrange for passage of traffic through the works during construction whenever it is not practicable to make deviations.

Any damage caused by passing traffic through the works shall be made good at the contractor's own cost.

## 907 SIGNS, BARRIERS AND LIGHTS

Contractor shall provide signs, barriers and lights as shown in the drawing in Book of Drawings at the locations where the traffic is being carried off the existing road to the deviation and back again to existing road. The Contractor shall provide ramps and carry out any other measures as instructed by the Engineer to safely carry traffic from the road to deviation.

Contrary to what has been specified in this clause the road signs provided shall be fully reflectorized and in conformity with clause 9.1 of the "Manual for Traffic Signs in Kenya Part II".

## 909 ASSISTANCE TO PUBLIC

In addition to provision of clause 909, Contractor shall maintain close liaison with the relevant authorities to clear any broken down or accident vehicles from the deviations and the main road, in order to maintain smooth and safe flow of the traffic. Further, the Contractor shall provide a traffic management plan to be approved by the Engineer before the commencement of any construction works and execute the same, to the satisfaction of the Engineer, during the entire period of project implementation. **A draft traffic management plan shall be submitted with Bid.** 

#### 912 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

#### **Construct Deviation**

### **Road Deviation**

The Contractor shall be paid only 50% of the rate when he completes deviation road to the satisfaction of the Engineer. The balance shall be paid in equal monthly instalments over the contract period, as he satisfactorily maintains the deviation (as per clause 904 and 905 above) when it is in operation.

Where existing neighbouring road has been used as deviation, payment shall be by the kilometre rate and shall include the cost of repairs and maintenance of the road carried out in parent base and subbase materials.

## **Maintain existing road**

Asphalt Concrete or gravel for maintaining the existing road shall be measured by the cubic metre placed and compacted upon the road

## Passage of traffic through the works

Payment shall be made on Lump Sum basis.

## **Assistance to Public**

The Contractor will be deemed to have included cost of this item in other items and no separate payment shall be made.

#### **SECTION 10: GRADING AND GRAVELLING**

#### 1001 SCOPE:

Grading covers the works involved in the reinstatement of the carriageway to the camber by removing the high points and filling up gullies corrugations and wheel ruts to restore smooth running surface. Gravelling consists of excavation, loading hauling and spreading of gravel wearing course material on the formation of carriageway. Gravel shall include lateritic gravel, quarzitic gravel, calcareous gravel, decomposed rock, soft stone coral rag, clayey sand and crushed rock.

The material may be obtained from borrow pits or excavation in cuttings. Gravel material shall conform to the requirement given in Table 10.1

**Table 10.1:** Requirement for Gravel Wearing Course

| <b>GRADING</b> REQUIREMENT |             |  |  |  |  |
|----------------------------|-------------|--|--|--|--|
| AFTER COMPACTION           |             |  |  |  |  |
|                            |             |  |  |  |  |
|                            |             |  |  |  |  |
| Sieve                      | % by Weight |  |  |  |  |
|                            | Passing     |  |  |  |  |
| (mm)                       |             |  |  |  |  |
| 40                         | 100         |  |  |  |  |
| 28                         | 95 – 100    |  |  |  |  |
|                            |             |  |  |  |  |
| 20                         | 85 – 100    |  |  |  |  |
| 14                         | 65 – 100    |  |  |  |  |
| 10                         | 55 – 100    |  |  |  |  |
| 5                          | 35 - 92     |  |  |  |  |
| 2                          | 23 – 77     |  |  |  |  |
| 1                          | 18 - 62     |  |  |  |  |
| 0.425                      | 14 – 50     |  |  |  |  |
| 0.075                      | 10 – 40     |  |  |  |  |

| PLASTICITY<br>REQUIREMENTS PI |     | INDEX |
|-------------------------------|-----|-------|
| Zone                          | Min | Max   |
| WET                           | 5   | 20    |
| DRY                           | 15  | 20    |

| BEARING  | STRENGTH |            |  |
|--|----------|------------|--|
| Traffic  |          | DCP        |  |
| VPD  | CBR      | Equivalent |  |
|  |          | mm/Blow    |  |
| Greater than 15  | 25       | 11         |  |
| Less than 15   | 20       | 14         |  |
| CBR at 95 % at MDD, Modified AASHTO  |          |            |  |
| and 4 days soak  |          |            |  |
| Lower quality material (CBR 15) may be accepted if no better material can be found |          |            |  |

NB: Wet Zone - mean annual rainfall greater than 500 mm.

Dry zone - mean annual rainfall less than 500 mm.

The Engineer shall approve quarries and their extent of exploitation. The quarries shall be shown to the Contractor prior to commencement of the Works. The Contractor shall be responsible for the acquisition of the quarry rights and shall therefore conduct respective negotiations with landowners and affected communities.

Alternative sources of gravel material whose quality can be shown to be in compliance with the specification requirements may be used, with the proviso that the Employer is not to incur additional expenses in connection with its winning and haulage. Contractor is deemed to have included in his rates for the provision of the gravel material to have included the cost of complying with the testing requirements.

#### 1002 Removal of Overburden

The Item consists of excavation of overburden including loading, hauling and stockpiling at the approved locations. The thickness of the overburden layer to be removed shall be determined from the depths of the trial pits dug at a 30m grid within the quarry area.

The overburden shall be removed and deposited neatly in order to use it again to reinstate the quarry at the end of improvement work.

#### **Work Method:**

The contractor shall use labour or equipment to carry out this item of work

## **Quality Control**

• The location and manner of stock piling of the overburden for the reinstatement of the quarry shall be visually checked

## **Measurement and Payment**

No separate measurement and payment shall be made for removal of overburden and contractor shall be deemed to have allowed in his rates and prices for the cost.

## 1003 Excavation of Gravel

The gravel shall be excavated from quarries approved by the Engineer. It is the Contractors obligation to inform the Engineer in the case that the quality / availability of the gravel changes during the course of excavation.

Oversize stones and boulders shall be removed from the excavated gravel and deposited outside the quarry at locations approved by the Engineer. Such stones and boulders may be reused for structures and scour checks

#### **Work Method**

#### (i) Labour based methods

The contractor shall excavate and stockpile the gravel in bays for efficient loading by labour.

## (ii) Equipment methods

The Contractor shall excavate the gravel and stockpile in heap(s) for the efficient loading by equipment.

## **Quality Control**

- The widths of the loading bays shall be checked before excavation can commence.
- The loading bays shall be checked to ensure it is free draining.

## **Measurement and Payment**

No separate measurement and payment shall be made for excavation of gravel and contractor shall be deemed to have allowed in his rates and prices for the cost.

## 1004 Haulage

This activity involves loading of excavated gravel, haulage by appropriate equipment and off-loading of the same as specified in the drawings or as directed by the Engineer. Where the loads delivered in any load falls short of agreed equipment capacity, dumping shall not be permitted unless the agreed spacing is adjusted accordingly.

Where loads supplied are found to contain material other than from the approved quarry and thus of unacceptable quality, the Engineer shall cause them to be removed from site at the contractor's expense.

## Work Method

The Contractor shall use a combination of both Labour and equipment to carry out this Item work.

## **Quality Control**

- No haulage equipment shall be used unless its capacity has been ascertained the Engineer.
- The quality of gravel dumped on the carriageway/carriageway shall be visually checked daily.
- The quantity of material delivered in each load shall be checked before dumping is allowed.

• The distance between the stacks shall be checked using tape measure.

## **Measurement and Payment**

No separate measurement and payment shall be made for haulage of gravel and contractor shall be deemed to have allowed in his rates and prices for the cost.

## 1005 Spreading and compaction of gravel

## i. Labour methods ii. Equipment methods

This activity involves spreading gravel material, shaping to ensure uniform thickness of the layer across the full width of the carriageway and to the specified camber. Spreading also includes, removing any oversized stones or boulders which cannot be broken down to required size, spoil dump.

Where water needs to be added, it shall be applied in an even manner and the rate of application shall be such that no transverse or longitudinal flows occur. Unless otherwise instructed by the Engineer, the moisture content shall be within the range of  $\pm$ 0 of the optimum moisture content. Compaction will be carried out as specified in 5.05.

## **Work Method**

The Contractor shall use **Labour** or Equipment to carry out this Item work.

## **Quality Control**

- The gravel surface width shall be checked at every 100m interval using tape measure and shall have tolerance of + / 50mm.
- Trial holes at every 100m shall be used to check the gravel surface thickness and shall have a tolerance of + 5mm / 0mm.
- The camber cross fall shall be checked at every 50m and the maximum tolerances shall be +/-1%
- The longitudinal profile shall be checked with every load to ensure a smooth surface with no corrugations or depressions

Measurement: m<sup>3</sup>

The unit of measurement shall be in cubic metres of compacted material on carriageway

**Payment** 

The unit rate shall be the full compensation for labour, tools, equipment and any incidental costs required for carrying out the work.

1006 **Carriageway Grading** 

> **Light Grading i**)

This activity shall consist of trimming of the carriageway to control roughness and corrugations using either a towed grader or a motorized grader. The width of the carriageway shall be as specified in the drawings or as directed by the Engineer.

Pegs 200 to 300mm shall be placed at 10 to 20 m intervals to mark edge of the carriageway.

The material shall be bladed toward the center of the carriageway starting from both edges to the specified camber.

**Work Method** 

The contractor shall use equipment to carry out this item work.

**Quality Control** 

• The width of the carriageway shall be checked using tape measure at every 10m with tolerance of  $\pm 50$ mm or  $\pm 20$ mm.

The camber shall be checked using camber board at every 5m with and shall have a tolerance of

+/-1%

**Measurement:**  $m^2$ 

The unit of measurement shall be square meters of carriageway graded.

Payment

The unit rate shall be the full compensation for labour, equipment and any incidental costs required for

carrying out the work.

ii) Heavy Grading and Compaction

This activity shall consist of scarifying of the existing carriageway/carriageway surface, cutting high spots and moving materials to fill potholes, corrugations and wheel ruts and reshaping of the surface to the specified camber, using either towed or motorized grader. All loose rocks, roots grasses shall be

removed and disposed well clear of the drains.

Pegs 300 to 400mm shall be placed at 10 to 20 m intervals to mark edge of the carriageway.

The material shall be bladed toward the center of the carriageway starting from both edges until the

specified camber is achieved. Compaction will be carried out as specified in 5.05.

**Work Method** 

The contractor shall use equipment to carry out this item work.

**Quality Control** 

• The width of the carriageway shall be checked using tape measure at every 10m with tolerance of +

50mm or -20mm.

• The camber shall be checked using camber board at every 5m with and shall have a tolerance of +/- 1%

Measurement: m<sup>2</sup>

The unit of measurement shall be square meters of carriageway graded.

**Payment** 

The unit rate shall be the full compensation for labour equipment and any incidental costs required for carrying out the work.

## 1007 Restoration of Quarries and Borrow pits

The ground shall be levelled, topsoil hauled back and uniformly spread over the entire exposed/excavation area.

Adequate drainage provisions shall be made to protect excavation areas. Where necessary appropriate protection measures may be taken to avoid erosion of the spread topsoil layer. Grass and trees may be replanted as directed by the Engineer.

#### SECTION 11 – SHOULDERS TO PAVEMENT

#### 1101 GENERAL

Shoulders shall be constructed in accordance with guidelines given in 1102 and as directed by the Engineer.

For sections where shoulders are extremely low and requires fill material before the shoulder is reconstructed, the construction of fill embankment shall be in accordance with Section 5 of this specification.

#### 1102 MATERIAL FOR CONSTRUCTION OF SHOULDERS

Low shoulder shall be reconstructed by cutting benches, filling and compacting approved fill material to form the formation to the shoulders.

The gravel material shall have a minimum CBR of 25 at 95% MDD (AASHTO T180) and 4 days soak. The gravel shall also be within a Plasticity Index of 15-20.

Shoulder reconstruction shall be same in all sections including the slip roads.

## 1106 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

Payment for shoulder construction shall be in accordance with the relevant clauses in the bill of quantities.

## SECTION 12 - NATURAL MATERIAL SUBBASE AND BASE

#### **SECTION 17 - CONCRETE WORKS**

#### 1703 MATERIALS FOR CONCRETE

This work shall consist of placing selected approved material of 250mm minimum diameter on the foundation put after excavation to receive levelling concrete in accordance with these specifications and in conformity with the lines, grades and cross sections shown on the Drawings as directed by the Engineer.

#### (a) Materials

Selected rock: The selected rock builders to be placed for this work shall be hard, sound, durable quarry stones as approved by the Engineer. Samples of the stone to be used shall be submitted to and approved by the Engineer before any stone is placed.

The maximum size of the stone boulders shall be 300mm.

#### (b) Construction Method

After completion of the structural excavation the surface of the loose soil shall be levelled and compacted. Then the stone of the above sizes shall be placed in one layer of 250mm over the compacted bed where the bottom slab will rest. Coarse sand shall be spread to fill up the voids in the stone boulders, and compaction with vibratory compactors should be performed to make this layer dense whereon a concrete of levelling course shall be placed.

## (c) Measurement and payment

Measurement for the bedding materials shall be made in cubic metres for the completed and accepted work, measured from the dimension shown on the Drawings, unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.

Payment for the bedding Materials for Levelling Concrete Works shall be full compensation for furnishing and placing all materials, all labour equipment, tools and all other items necessary for proper completion of the work in accordance with the Drawings and specifications and as directed by the Engineer.

# 1703(A) LEVELLING CONCRETE (CLASS 15/20) FOR BOTTOM SLAB INCLUSIVE OF COST OF FORM WORKS

This work shall consist of placing and levelling lean concrete class 15/20 over the prepared bed of stone boulders in the foundation for bottom slab and wingwalls in accordance with these specifications and which

conformity with the lines, grades, thickness and typical cross-sections shown on the drawings unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.

## (a) Materials for Levelling Concrete

Requirement for the concrete class 15/20 is specified as follows:-

Design compressive strength (28) days : 15N/mm<sup>2</sup>

Maximum size of coarse aggregate : 20mm

Maximum cement content : 300 kg/m<sup>3</sup>.

Maximum water/cement ration of 50% with slump of 80mm.

### (b) Construction Method

The bed of stone boulders upon which the levelling concrete will be placed shall be smooth, compacted and true to the grades and cross-section shall be set to the required lines and grades.

## 2.5 (c) Measurement and payment

Measurement for levelling concrete (class 15/20) shall be made in cubic metres completed and accepted levelling concrete work measured in place which is done in accordance with the Drawings and the Specifications.

Payment for this work shall be the full compensation for furnishing and placing all materials, labour, equipment and tools, and other incidentals to Specifications and as directed by the Engineer.

Pay item No. 17/02 Levelling Concrete Works (Class 15/20) for Box Culvert and wingwalls inclusive of Cost of Form works.

## 1703 (C) FORMWORK FOR CULVERT WALLS

This work shall consist of all temporary moulds for forming the concrete for culvert walls and slabs together with all temporary construction required for their support. Unless otherwise directed by the Engineer all formworks shall be removed on completion of the walls and slabs.

## (a) Materials

Forms shall be made of wood or metal and shall conform to the shape, lines and dimensions shown on the Drawings.

All timber shall be free from holes, loose material, knots, cracks, splits and warps or other defects affecting the strength or appearance of the finished structure.

Release Agents – Release agents shall be either neat oils containing a surface activating agent, cream emulsions, or chemical agents to be approved by the Engineer.

# (b) **Construction Method**

# (i) Formworks

Formworks shall be designed to carry the maximum loads that may be imposed, and so be rigidly constructed as to prevent deformation due to load, drying and wetting, vibration and other causes. After forms have been set in correct location, they shall be inspected and approved by the Engineer before the concrete is placed.

If requested, the contractor shall submit to the Engineer working drawings of the forms and also, if requested, calculations to certify the rigidity of the forms.

# 1703(D) CONCRETE WORKS (CLASS 20/20)

This work shall consist of furnishing, mixing, delivering and placing of the concrete for the construction of culvert walls and slabs, in accordance with these Specifications and in conformity with the requirements shown on the Drawings.

Concrete class 20/20 shall be used as directed by the Engineer.

# (a) Concrete Materials

(i) Cement: Cement shall be of Portland type and shall conform to the requirements of BS 12 or equivalent.

The contractor shall select only one type or brand of cement or others. Changing of type or brand of cement will not be permitted without a new mix design approved by the Engineer. All cement is subject to the Engineer's approval, however, approval of cement

by the Engineer shall not relieve the Contractor of the responsibility to furnish concrete of the specified compressive strength.

Conveyance of cement by jute bags shall not be permitted. Storage in the Contractor's silo or storehouse shall not exceed more than two (2) months, and age of cement after manufacture at mill shall not exceed more than four (4) months. The Contractor shall submit to the Engineer for his approval the result of quality certificate prepared by the manufacturer.

Whenever it is found out that cement have been stored too long, moist, or caked, the cement shall be rejected and removed from the project.

# (b) Aggregates

Fine and coarse aggregates must be clean, hard, strong and durable, and free from absorbed chemicals, clay coating, or materials in amounts that could affect hydration, bonding, strength and durability of concrete.

Grading of aggregates shall conform to the following requirements:

# (i) Grading of Fine Aggregates

| Sieve Size | Percentage by Weight Passing |
|------------|------------------------------|
| 10 mm      | 100                          |
| 5 mm       | 89-100                       |
| 2.5 mm     | 60-100                       |
| 1.2 mm     | 30-100                       |
| 0.6 mm     | 15- 54                       |
| 0.3 mm     | 5- 40                        |
| 0.15 mm    | 0 - 15                       |

# (ii) Grading of Coarse Aggregates

| Amounts finer than each standard sieve percentage by weight |
|---|
|   |

| 40  | 30  | 25 | 20 | 15     | 10 | 5     | 2.5  |
|-----|-----|----|----|--------|----|-------|------|
|     |     |    |    |        |    |       |      |
|     |     |    |    |        |    |       |      |
|     |     |    |    |        |    |       |      |
| 100 |     |    |    | 00.100 |    | 20.60 | 0-10 |
| 100 | -   | -  |    | 90-100 | -  | 30-09 | 0-10 |
| -   |     |    |    |        |    |       |      |
|     | 100 |    |    |        |    |       |      |

Other requirements for aggregates are as follows:

# (iii) Fine Aggregates

Fitness Modulus, AASHTO M-6 : 2.3 – 3.1

Sodium Sulphate Soundness, AASHTO T104 : Max. 10% loss

Content of Friable Particles AASHTO 112 : Max 1% by weight

Sand Equivalent, AASHTO T176 : Min. 75

# (iv) Coarse Aggregate

Abrasion, AASGTO T96 : Max. 405 loss

Soft Fragment and shale, AASHTO M80 : Max. 5% by weight

Thin and elongated Pieces, AASHTO M80 : Max. 15%

# (v) Water

All sources of water to be used with cement shall be approved by the Engineer. Water shall be free from injurious quantities of oil, alkali, vegetable matter and salt as determined by the Engineer.

## (vi) Admixture

Only admixture, which have been tested and approved in the site laboratory through trial mixing for design proportion shall be used.

Before selection of admixture, the Contractor shall submit to the Engineer the specific information or guarantees prepared by the admixture supplier.

The contractor shall not exclude the admixture from concrete proportions.

# Concrete class 20/20

Concrete class 20/20 shall be used as directed by the Engineer. The requirements of Concrete class 20/20 are provided as follows unless otherwise the Engineer will designate any alteration.

Design compressive strength (28 days) : 20N/mm<sup>2</sup>

Maximum size of coarse aggregates : 20mm

Maximum water/cement ratio of 45% with slump of 80mm

# (d) **Proportioning Concrete**

The Contractor shall consult with the Engineer as to mix proportions at least thirty (30) days prior to beginning the concrete work. The actual mix proportions of cement, aggregates, water and admixture shall be determined by the Contractor under supervision of the Engineer in the site laboratory.

The Contractor shall prepare the design proportions which has 120% of the strength requirement specified for the designated class of concrete.

No class of concrete shall be prepared or placed until its job-mix proportions have been approved by the Engineer.

#### (e) Concrete Work

#### I. BATCHING

Batching shall be done by weight with accuracy of:

Cement : ½ percent

Aggregate : ½ percent

Water and Admixture : 1 percent.

II. EQUIPMENT SHOULD BE CAPABLE OF MEASURING QUANTITIES WITHIN THESE TOLERANCES FOR THE SMARTEST BATCH REGULARLY USED, AS WELL AS FOR LARGER BATCHES.

The accuracy of batching equipment should be checked every month in the presence of the Engineer and adjusted when necessary.

#### iii. Mixing and delivery

Slump of mixed concrete shall be checked and approved at an accuracy of +25mm against designated slump in these specifications.

#### iv. Concrete in hot weather

No concrete shall be placed when the ambient air temperature is expected to exceed thirty three degrees celsius (33°c) during placement operations).

# v. Concreting at night

No concrete shall be mixed, placed or finished when natural light is insufficient, unless an adequate approved artificial lighting system is operated, such night work is subject to approval by the engineer.

#### vi. Placing

In preparation of the placing of concrete, the interior space of forms shall be cleaned and approved by the engineer prior to placing concrete. All temporary members except tie bars to support forms shall be removed entirely from the forms and not buried in the concrete. The use of open and vertical chute shall not be permitted unless otherwise directed by the engineer.

The Contractor shall provide a sufficient number of vibrators to properly compact each batch immediately after it is placed in the forms.

# (f) Measurement and Payment

Measurements for the Concrete Works Class 20/20 of culvert walls and slabs shall be made in cubic metres for the walls and slabs actually constructed, measured from their dimensions shown on the Drawings. Payment for the Concrete Works (Class 20/20) of culvert walls and slabs shall be the full compensation for furnishing all materials of the concrete mixing, delivering, placing and curing the concrete, equipment and tools, labour and other incidental necessary for the completion of the work in accordance with the Drawings and these Specifications and as directed by the Engineer.

# **SECTION 20 - ROAD FURNITURE**

#### 2004 PERMANENT ROAD SIGNS

Permanent Road Signs shall be provided as directed by the Engineer and in compliance with the requirements of the "Manual for Traffic Signs in Kenya" Part II and standard Specification clause 2004.

#### 2004B EXISTING ROAD SIGNS

Where directed by the Engineer, the Contractor shall take down road signs including all posts, nuts, bolts and fittings, and remove and dispose of the concrete foundation and backfill the post holes. The signs shall be stored as directed by the Engineer.

Measurement and payment for taking down road signs shall be made by the number of signs of any type and size taken down, cleaned and stored as directed.

### 2008 EDGE MARKER POSTS

Edge marker posts shall be provided as directed by the Engineer and in compliance with Standard Specification clause 2008.

#### 2010 BOLLARDS

Where directed by the Engineer, the Contractor shall provide, and install 150mm diameter steel encased bollards. The Bollards shall be concreted 300mm into the ground and 900mm above the ground, they shall be painted and marked with two strips of retro reflective yellow tape around the post. Concrete shall be class 15/20.

#### 2011 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

#### Road reserve boundary posts

Road reserve boundary posts shall be measured by the number erected

#### Permanent road signs

Permanent road signs shall be measured by the number of each particular size erected.

# Guardrail

Guardrail shall be measured by the metre as the length of the guardrail constructed.

#### **SECTION 22-DAYWORKS**

#### 2202 MEASUREMENTS AND PAYMENT

#### (a) Plant

Where items of major plant listed in the schedule of Dayworks are specified by type (e.g. Concrete mixer etc.) the power rating if such items of plant are provided by the Contractor shall not be lower than the power ratings of such plant manufactured within the last two years prior to the date of BID. Any item of major plant employed upon Dayworks that has a power rating lower than specified above shall be paid for at rates lower than those in the schedule of Dayworks. The reduction in the rate payable shall be in proportion to the reduction in power rating below that specified above.

#### **SECTION 23: CONCRETE PAVING BLOCKS**

This works shall consist of providing, laying and fixing of concrete paving blocks and concrete paving slabs on a sand base on the driveway and walkways and other areas as directed by the Engineer.

# a. Concrete Paving Blocks

The paving blocks shall be of type S of any shape fitting within a 295 mm square coordinating space and a work size thickness of at least 30 mm. The blocks shall confirm to the requirements of BS 6717:Pt. 1:1986 or Kenya standard equivalent.

The laying shall be broken at intervals of 50 m by concrete ribs of class 25 concrete.

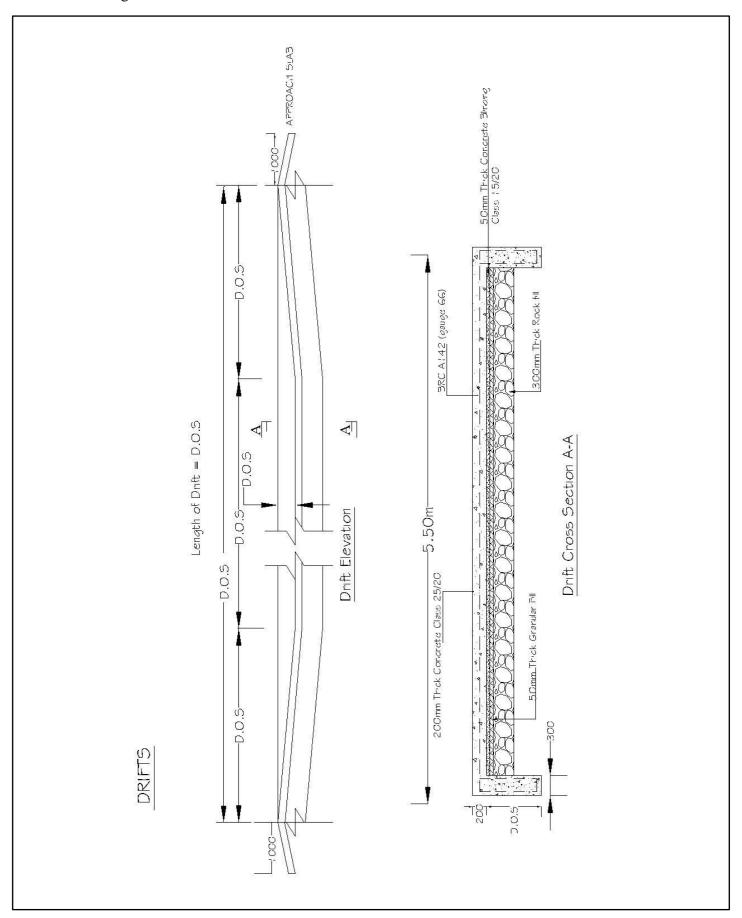
The blocks shall be laid on a 40 mm minimum sand base whose specifications are as in section (b) of this specification.

### b. Sand For Sand Base

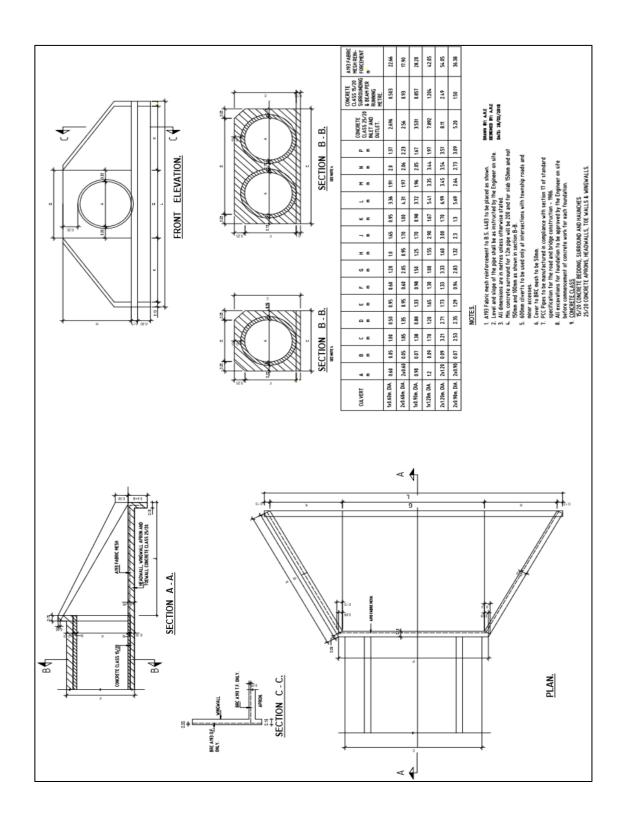
Sand used as bedding for paving blocks and slabs shall be natural sand either pit or river sand. The grading shall conform and be parallel as much as possible to KS02 - 95 Parts 1 &2: 1984 for zones 1,2 or 3. The other requirements shall be as specified in section 1703 (c) of Standard Specifications.

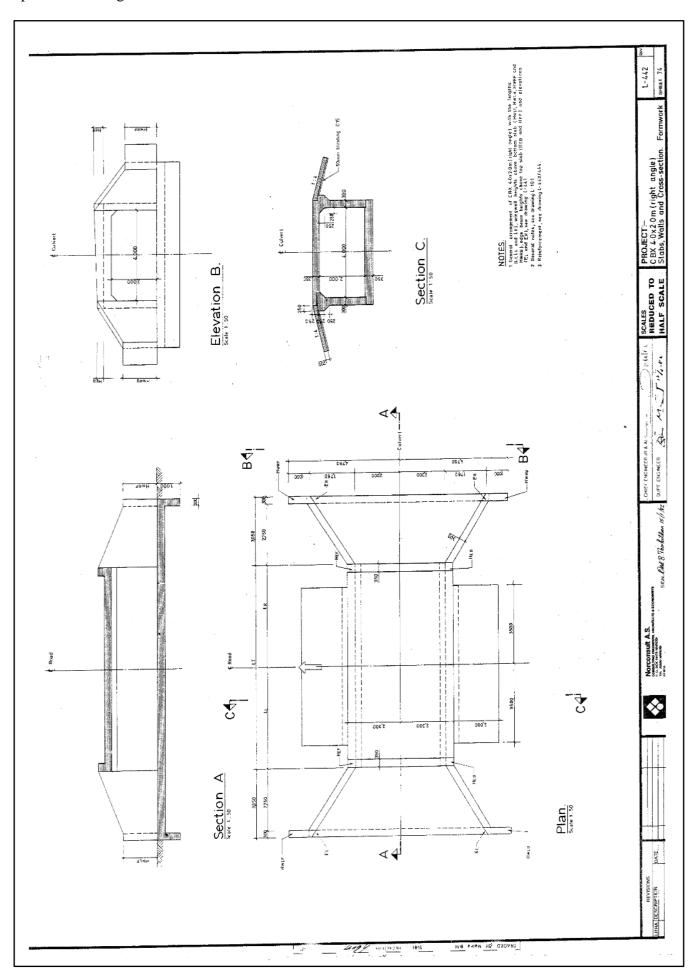
# c. Measurement and Payment

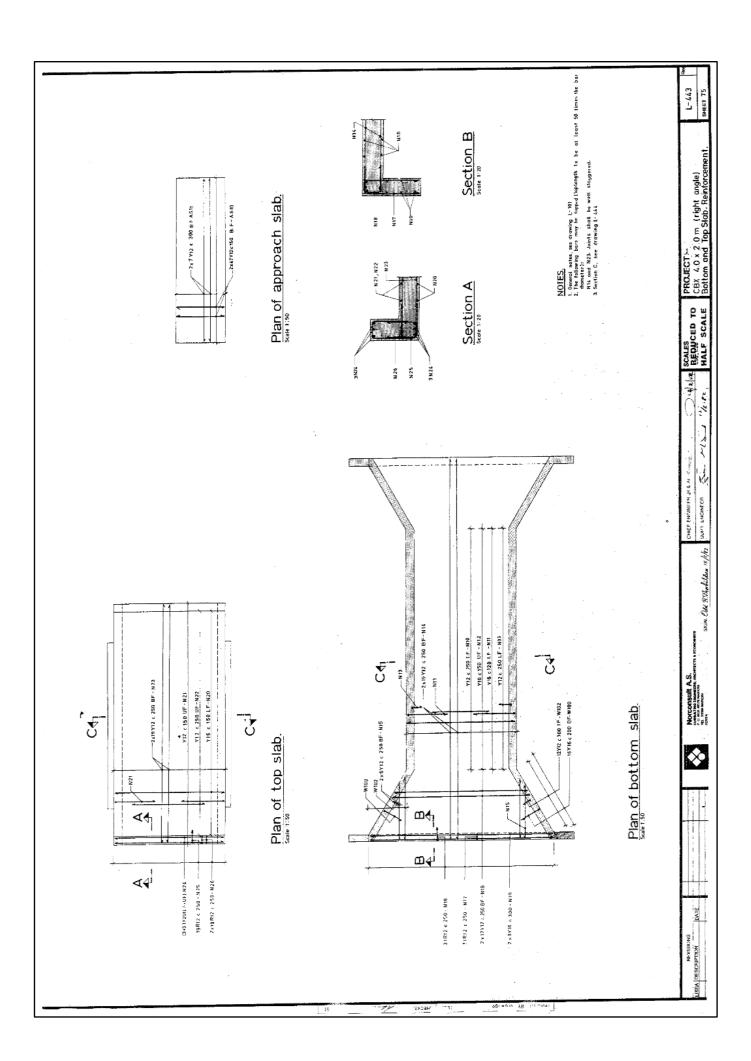
Payment for paving blocks and paving slabs shall be by square metre laid. The rate quoted would include the cost of haulage to site of the blocks, slabs and sand, as no extra payment shall be made for haulage

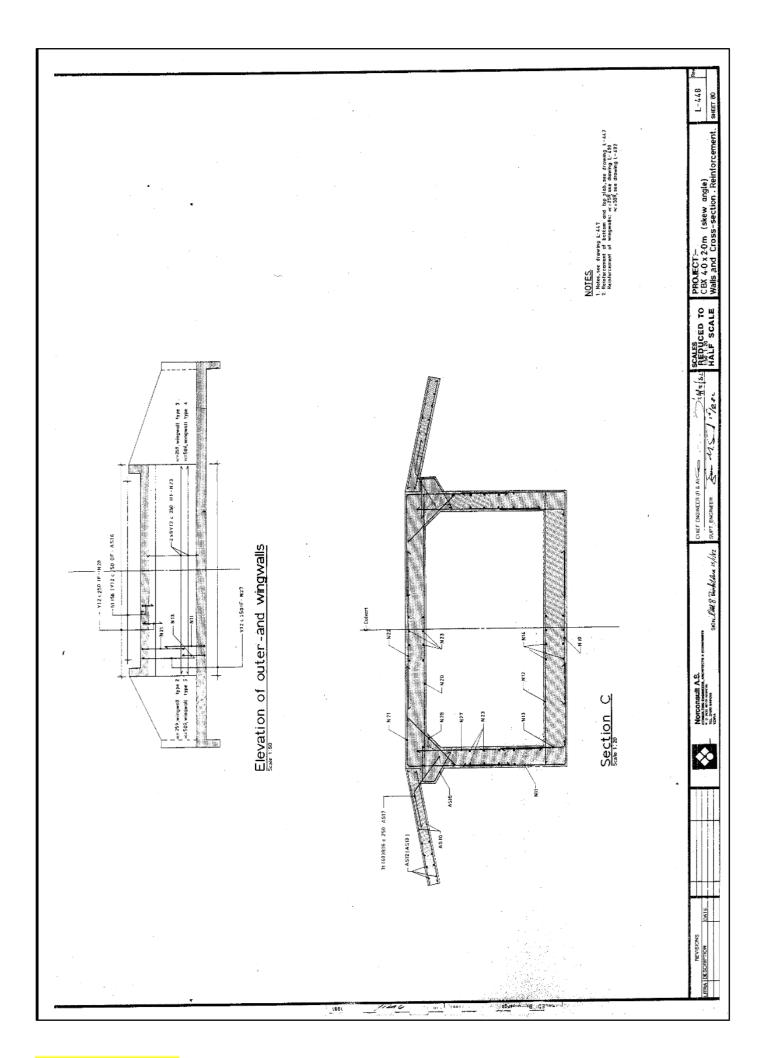


# TYPICAL CULVERTS





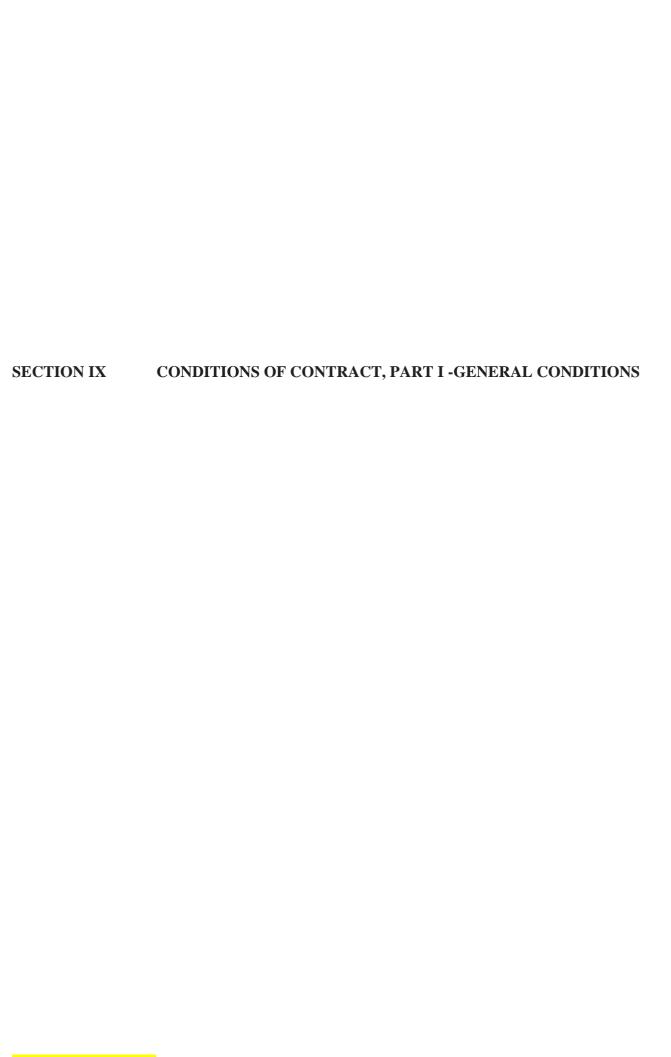




# Line Diagram

|  | TOTAL          | 000 09        | 000,000        | 5             | <b>.</b> |     | 000'9    |         | 200 |                    | 100 |              | 120,000       |                 | 571,500       |         | 8,100     |             | 120 |   | 1                       |   | 16       |
|--|----------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|----------|-----|----------|---------|-----|--------------------|-----|--------------|---------------|-----------------|---------------|---------|-----------|-------------|-----|---|-------------------------|---|----------|
|  | 81             |               |                |               |          |     |          |         |     |                    |     |              |               |                 |               |         |           |             |     |   |                         |   |          |
|  |                |               |                |               |          |     |          |         |     |                    |     |              |               |                 |               |         |           |             |     |   |                         |   |          |
|  | 78             |               |                |               |          |     |          |         |     |                    |     |              | 32000         |                 |               |         |           |             |     |   |                         |   |          |
|  | 2 75           |               |                |               |          |     |          |         |     |                    |     |              |               |                 |               |         |           |             |     |   |                         |   |          |
|  | 69 72          |               |                | 24            |          |     |          |         |     |                    |     |              |               |                 |               |         |           |             |     |   |                         |   |          |
|  | 9 99           |               |                | 7             |          |     |          |         |     |                    |     |              |               |                 |               |         |           |             |     |   |                         |   |          |
|  | 63 6           |               |                |               |          |     |          |         |     |                    |     |              |               |                 |               |         |           |             |     |   |                         |   |          |
|  | 9 09           |               |                |               |          |     |          |         |     |                    |     |              |               |                 |               |         |           |             |     |   |                         |   |          |
|  | 57 6           |               |                |               |          |     |          |         |     |                    |     |              |               |                 |               |         |           |             |     |   |                         |   |          |
|  | 54             |               |                |               |          |     |          |         |     |                    |     |              |               |                 |               |         |           |             |     |   |                         |   |          |
| Road   | 51 5           |               |                |               |          |     |          |         |     |                    |     |              |               |                 |               |         |           |             |     |   |                         |   |          |
| (B83) F  | - 84           |               |                |               |          |     |          |         |     |                    |     |              |               |                 |               |         |           |             |     |   |                         |   |          |
| batula   | - <del>2</del> |               |                |               |          |     |          |         |     |                    |     |              | 12000         |                 |               |         |           |             |     |   |                         |   |          |
| i - Gar  | - 7            |               |                |               |          |     |          |         |     |                    |     |              |               |                 |               |         |           |             |     |   |                         |   |          |
| f Mert   |                |               |                |               |          |     |          |         |     |                    |     |              | 2400          |                 | 0             |         |           |             |     |   |                         |   |          |
| ement o  | 36             |               |                |               |          |     |          |         |     |                    |     |              |               |                 | 571500        |         |           |             |     |   |                         |   |          |
| mprove   | 33             |               |                |               |          |     |          |         |     |                    |     |              |               |                 |               |         |           |             |     |   |                         |   |          |
| Spot   | 30             |               |                |               |          |     |          |         |     |                    |     |              |               |                 |               |         |           |             |     |   |                         |   |          |
| Routine Maintenance & Spot Improvement of Merti - Garbatula (B83) Road | 27             |               |                |               |          |     |          |         |     |                    |     |              |               |                 |               |         |           |             |     |   |                         |   |          |
| Main   | 42             |               |                |               |          |     |          |         |     |                    |     |              | С             |                 |               |         |           |             |     |   |                         |   |          |
| Routine  | 21             |               |                |               |          |     |          |         |     |                    |     |              | 32000         |                 |               |         |           |             |     |   |                         |   |          |
|  | 18             |               |                |               |          |     |          |         |     |                    |     |              |               |                 |               |         |           |             |     |   |                         |   |          |
|  | 15             |               |                |               |          |     |          |         |     |                    |     |              |               |                 |               |         |           |             |     |   |                         |   |          |
|  | 12             |               |                |               |          |     |          |         |     |                    |     |              |               |                 |               |         |           |             |     |   |                         |   |          |
|  | 6              |               |                |               |          |     |          |         |     |                    |     |              |               |                 |               |         |           |             |     |   |                         |   |          |
|  | 9              |               | 000,09         |               |          |     |          |         | 001 |                    | 50  |              |               |                 |               |         |           |             |     |   |                         |   |          |
|  | 3              |               | 9              |               |          |     | 6,000    |         | 001 |                    | 50  |              |               |                 |               |         | 8,100     |             |     |   |                         |   |          |
|  | 0              |               |                |               |          |     |          |         |     |                    |     |              |               |                 |               |         |           |             | 120 |   | 1                       |   | 16       |
|  | UNITS          | 742           | M              | Ę             | MI       | Eg. | Z        | NO      |     | Ę                  | IMI | 7,62         | _W            | 742             | ¥             | 63      | M         | Ę           | II. | Ş |                         | ;                                       | No       |
|  | DESCRIPTION U  | Duch Clouding | Dusii Creaniig | Demolation of |          |     | ROCKIIII | Gabions |     | Cultiset 000mm die |     | seifond +foi | Light Grading | Hount, Caroling | neavy orading | منااامس | Oravening | Clat. Orde. |     |   | box cuivers ( 4m by 2m) | ======================================= | Bollards |

| [ 3 – COND | ITIONS OF C | CONTRACT | AND CONT | RACT FORM | 1S |
|------------|-------------|----------|----------|-----------|----|
|            |             |          |          |           |    |
|            |             |          |          |           |    |
|            |             |          |          |           |    |
|            |             |          |          |           |    |



# SECTION VIII CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT PART I: GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

The Conditions of Contract Part 1 – General Conditions shall be those forming Part 1 of the Conditions of Contract for works of Civil engineering construction Fourth Edition 1987, reprinted in 1992 with further amendments, prepared by the Federation Internationale des Ingenieurs Conseils (FIDIC)

Copies of the FIDIC Conditions of Contract can be obtained from:

FIDIC Secretariat

P.O. Box 86

1000 Lausanne 12

# **Switzerland**

Fax: 41 21 653 5432

Telephone: 41 21 653 5003

| SECTION X CONDITIONS CAPPLICATION | OF CONTRACT, PART II -C | CONDITIONS OF PARTICULAR |  |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|--|
|                                   |                         |                          |  |
|                                   |                         |                          |  |
|                                   |                         |                          |  |
|                                   |                         |                          |  |
|                                   |                         |                          |  |

# SECTION IX: CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT PART II: (CONDITIONS OF PARTICULAR APPLICATION)

The following Conditions of Particular Application shall supplement the General Conditions of Contract. Whenever there is a conflict, the provisions herein shall prevail over those in the General Conditions of Contract. The Particular Condition is preceded by the corresponding clause number of the General Conditions to which it relates.

# **CONTENTS**

- **SUBCLAUSE 1.1 DEFINITIONS 166**
- SUBCLAUSE 2.1 ENGINEER'S DUTIES AND AUTHORITY. 166
- **SUBCLAUSE 5.1 LANGUAGE AND LAW 167**
- **SUBCLAUSE 5.2 PRIORITY OF CONTRACT DOCUMENTS 167**
- **SUBCLAUSE 10.1 PERFORMANCE SECURITY 167**
- SUBCLAUSE 10.2 VALIDITY OF PERFORMANCE SECURITY 167
- SUB CLAUSE 10. 3 CLAIMS UNDER PERFORMANCE SECURITY 168
- **'SUBCLAUSE 10.4 COST OF PERFORMANCE SECURITY 168**
- **SUB CLAUSE 11.1 INSPECTION OF SITE 168**
- SUBCLAUSE 14.1 PROGRAM TO BE SUBMITTED 169
- SUBCLAUSE 14.2- REVISED PROGRAMME 170
- **SUBCLAUSE 14.3- CASHFLOW ESTIMATE 170**
- **SUBCLAUSE 15.1- CONTRACTOR'S SUPERINTENDENCE 170**
- **'SUBCLAUSE 15.2- LANGUAGE ABILITY AND QUALIFICATIONS OF CONTRACTOR'S AUTHORISED AGENT 170**
- **SUBCLAUSE 16.2- ENGINEER AT LIBERTY TO OBJECT 170**
- **'SUBCLAUSE 16.3- QUALIFICATION AND LANGUAGE ABILITY OF SUPERINTENDING STAFF 171**
- SUBCLAUSE 16.4 EMPLOYMENT OF LOCAL PERSONNEL 171
- SUBCLAUSE 19.1- SAFETY, SECURITY AND PROTECTION OF THE ENVIRONMENT 171
- **SUBCLAUSE 20.4 EMPLOYERS RISKS 172**
- SUBCLAUSE 21.1 INSURANCE OF WORKS AND CONTRACTOR 'S EQUIPMENT 172
- **SUBCLAUSE 21.2 SCOPE OF COVER 173**
- **SUB CLAUSE 21.4 EXCLUSIONS 173**
- **SUBCLAUSE 23.2 MINIMUM AMOUNT OF INSURANCE 173**
- **SUBCLAUSE 25.1 EVIDENCE AND TERMS 173**
- **SUBCLAUSE 25.5 INSURANCE NOTICES 173**
- SUBCLAUSE 25.6 NOTIFICATION TO INSURERS 174
- **SUBCLAUSE 28.2 ROYALTIES 174**
- **SUBCLAUSE 29.1 INTERFERENCE WITH TRAFFIC 174**
- SUBCLAUSE 29.2 REINSTATEMENT AND COMPENSATION FOR DAMAGES TO PERSONS AND PROPERTY 174
- SUBCLAUSE 34.2 CONDITIONS OF EMPLOYMENT OF LABOUR 175
- **SUBCLAUSE 34.3 FAIR WAGES 175**
- SUBCLAUSE 34.4 BREACH OF FAIR WAGES CLAUSE 176
- SUBCLAUSE 34.5 RECRUITMENT OF UNSKILLED LABOUR 176
- **SUBCLAUSE 34.6 COMPENSATION FOR INJURY 176**
- SUBCLAUSE 34.7 LABOUR STANDARDS 176
- SUBCLAUSE 35.2 RECORDS OF SAFETY AND HEALTH 176
- **SUBCLAUSE 35.3 REPORTING OF ACCIDENTS 177**
- **SUBCLAUSE 41.1 COMMENCEMENT OF WORKS 177**
- **SUBCLAUSE 43.1 TIME FOR COMPLETION 177**
- **SUBCLAUSE 44.1 EXTENSION OF TIME FOR COMPLETION 177**
- **SUBCLAUSE 45.1 RESTRICTION ON WORKING HOURS 177**
- SUBCLAUSE 47.2 REDUCTION OF LIQUIDATED DAMAGES 178
- **SUBCLAUSE 48.3 Substantial Completion of Parts 178**
- **SUBCLAUSE 49.1 DEFECTS LIABILITY PERIOD 178**
- SUBCLAUSE 49.2 COMPLETION OF OUTSTANDING WORK AND REMEDYING DEFECTS 178
- **SUBCLAUSE 51.1 VARIATIONS 179**
- **SUBCLAUSE 52.1 VALUATION AND VARIATIONS 179**

**SUBCLAUSE 52.4 – VARIATIONS EXCEEDING 25 PERCENT 179** 

**SUBCLAUSE 52.4 – DAYWORKS 179** 

SUBCLAUSE 54.1 – CONTRACTOR'S EQUIPMENT, TEMPORARY WORKS AND MATERIALS 180

**SUBCLAUSE 55.2 – OMMISIONS OF QUANTITIES 180** 

SUBCLAUSE 58.4 – PROVISIONAL ITEMS 180

**SUBCLAUSE 60.1 – MONTHLY STATEMENT 180** 

SUBCLAUSE 60.2 INTERIM PAYMENT CERTIFICATE 181

SUBCLAUSE 60.3 – PAYMENT OF RETENTION MONEY 181

SUBCLAUSE 60.4- CORRECTION OF CERTIFICATES 182

SUBCLAUSE 60.5- STATEMENT AT COMPLETION 182

**SUBCLAUSE 60.6 – FINAL STATEMENT 182** 

**SUBCLAUSE 60.7- DISCHARGE 183** 

**SUBCLAUSE 60.8 – FINAL PAYMENT CERTIFICATE 183** 

SUBCLAUSE 60.9- CESSATION OF EMPLOYERS LIABILITY 183

**SUBCLAUSE 60.10 – TIME FOR PAYMENT 183** 

SUBCLAUSE 60.11 – CURRENCY OF PAYMENT 184

**SUBCLAUSE 60.12 – ADVANCE PAYMENT 184** 

SUBCLAUSE 60.13 MATERIALS FOR PERMANENT WORKS 185

**SUBCLAUSE 63.1 185** 

**SUBCLAUSE 67.1 – ENGINEER'S DECISION 186** 

SUBCLAUSE 67.2 – AMICABLE SETTLEMENT 187

**SUBCLAUSE 67.3 – ADJUDICATION 187** 

**SUBCIAUSE 67.3 – ARBITRATION 187** 

SUBCLAUSE 68.2 – NOTICES TO EMPLOYER AND ENGINEER 188

**CLAUSE 69 – DEFAULT OF EMPLOYER 188** 

**CLAUSE 70 – CHANGES IN COST AND LEGISLATION 189** 

**CLAUSE 72 – RATES OF EXCHANGE COST 189** 

CLAUSE 73 – BRIBERY AND COLLUSION 189

**CLAUSE 74 – CONTRACT CONFIDENTIAL 189** 

# CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT PART II (CONDITIONS OF PARTICULAR APPLICATION)

#### SUBCLAUSE 1.1 – DEFINITIONS

Amend this sub-clause as follows:

- (i) The "Employer" is the Kenya National Highways Authority, represented by the Director General Kenya National Highways Authority.
- (iv) The "Engineer" is the Director Road Asset and Corridor Management Kenya National Highways Authority.
  - (v) The "Engineer Representative" is the Deputy Director Regional Network Coordination East
- (b) (i) Insert in line 2 after the Bills of Quantities", the following, "the rates entered by the Contractor (whether or not such rate be employed in computation of the Contract Price),"

Amend subparagraph (b) (v) of Sub-Clause 1.1 by adding the following words at the end:

The word "Tender" is synonymous with "bid" and the word "Appendix to Tender" with "Appendix to Bid" and the word "Tender documents" with "bidding documents".

Add the following at the end of this sub-clause:

(h) (i) "Materials" means materials and other things intended to form or forming part of the Permanent Works.

#### SUBCLAUSE 2.1 - ENGINEER'S DUTIES AND AUTHORITY.

With reference to Sub-Clause 2.1 (b), the following shall also apply: The Engineer shall obtain the specific approval of the Employer before taking any of the following actions specified in Part 1:

- (a) Consenting to the subletting of any part of the works under Clause 4;
- (b) Certifying additional cost determined under Clause 12;
- (c) Determining an extension of time under Clause 44;
- (d) Issuing a variation under Clause 51;
- (e) Fixing rates or prices under Clause 52
- (f) The works specified under this Contract shall be executed, supervised and evaluated in accordance to the Contract Supervision and Evaluation Manual developed by the Ministry of Roads Version 2012

#### SUBCLAUSE 5.1 - LANGUAGE AND LAW

The Contract document shall be drawn up in the ENGLISH LANGUAGE. Communication between the Contractor and the Engineer's Representative shall be in this given language.

The Laws applicable to this Contract shall be the Laws of the Republic of Kenya.

#### SUBCLAUSE 5.2 – PRIORITY OF CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

Delete the documents listed 1-6 and substitute:

- (1) The Contract Agreement (if completed)
- (2) The Letter Of Acceptance;
- (3) The Bid and Appendix to Bid;
- (4) The Conditions of Contract Part II;
- (5) The Conditions of Contract Part I;
- (6) The Special Specifications;
- (7) The Standard Specification for Road and Bridge Construction, 1986;
- (8) The PBC Guidelines Edition 1.1 of February;
- (9) Road Maintenance Manual, May 2010 Edition and Performance Based Contract Manuals.
- (10) The Drawings;
- (11) The priced Bills of Quantities
- (12) Other documents as listed in the Appendix to form of Bid

SUBCLAUSE 8.2 - Site Operations and Method of Construction

#### Add

The Contract may be terminated if the Contractor is unable to take full responsibility for the adequacy, stability and safety of all Site operations and methods of construction.

#### SUBCLAUSE 10.1 - PERFORMANCE SECURITY

Replace the text of Sub-clause 10.1 with the following:

"The Contractor shall provide security for his proper performance of the Contract within 14 days after receipt of the Letter of Acceptance. The Performance Security shall be in the form of a bank guarantee as stipulated by the Employer in the Appendix to Bid. The Performance Security shall be issued by a bank incorporated in Kenya. The Contractor shall notify the Engineer when providing the Performance Security to the Employer.

"Without limitation to the provisions of the preceding paragraph, whenever the Employer determines an addition to the Contract Price as a result of a change in cost, the Contractor, at the Engineers written request, shall promptly increase the value of the Performance Security by an equal percentage.

The Performance Security shall be valid until a date 28 days after the date of issue of the Defects Liability Certificate. The security shall be returned to the Contractor within 14 days of expiration.

Add

The Resident Engineer shall provide a 28days Notice to the Contractor informing him of the early expiry of his Performance Security. Upon receipt of such a Notice the Contractor shall before lapse of 14days extend the Performance security and provide evidence of such an extension to the Resident Engineer. Failure by the contractor to renew his performance Security 7days to its expiry the resident Engineer will Request the Engineer to redeem it. Such a request shall be handled immediately and the performance security recovered.

SUB CLAUSE 10. 3 - CLAIMS UNDER PERFORMANCE SECURITY

Delete the entire sub-clause 10.3.

The Employer shall be at liberty to claim part or the entire performance Security without informing or notifying the Contractor provided that the conditions necessitating the claim are contractual.

ADD NEW SUBCLAUSE;

'SUBCLAUSE 10. 4 - COST OF PERFORMANCE SECURITY

The cost of complying with the requirements of this clause shall be borne by the Contractor.'

SUB CLAUSE 11. 1 - INSPECTION OF SITE

In line 17 after "affect his Tender" add

"and the Contractor shall be deemed to have based his BID on all the aforementioned"

Delete the last paragraph completely and replace with the following:

"The Employer in no way guarantees completeness nor accuracy of the soil, materials, subsurface and hydrological information made available to the Contractor at the time of bidding or at any other time during the period of the Contract, and the Contractor shall be responsible for ascertaining for himself all information as aforesaid for the execution of works and his BID shall be deemed to have been priced accordingly.

ADD A NEW SUBCLAUSE;

'SUBCLAUSE 11.2 - ACCESS TO DATA

Data made available by the Employer in accordance with Clause 11.1 shall be deemed to include data listed elsewhere in the Contract as open for inspection at the address stipulated in the Appendix to Bid.'

#### SUBCLAUSE 14.1 PROGRAM TO BE SUBMITTED

The time within which the program shall be submitted shall be as specified in the Appendix to the Form of Bid.

This detailed program shall be based upon the program submitted by the Contractor as part of his BID, where this was required, and shall in no material manner deviate from the said program.

The program shall be in the form of a Critical Path Method Network (CPM Network) showing the order of procedure and a description of the construction methods and arrangements by which the Contractor proposes to carry out the works .It should also be supplemented by a time –bar chart of the same program. The program shall be coordinated with climatic, groundwater and other conditions to provide for completion of the works in the order and by the time specified. The program shall be revised at three-month intervals and should include a chart of the principle quantities of work forecast for execution monthly.

The Contractor shall submit to the Engineer not later than the day or date mentioned in the Appendix to the Form of Bid, a general description of his proposed arrangements and methods for the execution of the Works, including temporary offices, buildings, access roads, construction plant and its intended production output, working shift arrangements, labour strength, skilled and unskilled, supervision arrangements, power supply arrangements, supply of materials including a materials utilization program, stone crushing, aggregate production and storage, cement handling, concrete mixing and handling, methods of excavation, dealing with water, testing methods and facilities.

During the execution of the works, the Contractor shall submit to the Engineer full and detailed particulars of any proposed amendments to the arrangements and methods submitted in accordance with the foregoing.

If details of the Contractors proposals for Temporary Works are required by the Engineer for his own information the Contractor shall submit such details within fourteen days of being requested to do so.

The Resident Engineer may at his discretion provide to the Contractor a Format of submitting the Program of Works to comply with the Cashflow projections and budgets assigned to the project

The various operations pertaining to the works shall be carried out in such a progressive sequence as will achieve a continuous and consecutive output of fully completed roadworks inclusive of all bridge works and culverts within the time limits specified in the Contract. Generally the Contractor shall start at one end of the road and progress continuously towards the other without leaving any isolated section or sections of uncompleted road provided always that the site of the works has been acquired in its entirety and the encumbrances and services thereon removed.

The Contractor shall allow in his programme all published Kenya public holidays including but not limited to the following per calendar year during which the Contractor shall not be permitted to work.

- New Years Day (1st January)
- Good Friday
- Easter Monday
- Labour day (1<sup>st</sup> May)
- Madaraka Day (1st June)
- The month of Ramadhan
- IddUlFitr
- Mashujaa Day (20<sup>th</sup> October)
- Jamhuri day (12<sup>th</sup> December)

- Christmas Day (25<sup>th</sup> December)
- Boxing day (26<sup>th</sup> December)

The Contractor shall also allow per calendar year for a further 2 unspecified public holidays which may be announced by the Government of Kenya with no prior notification upon which he shall not be permitted to work.

SUBCLAUSE 14.2- REVISED PROGRAMME

Add at the end of the first paragraph;

'Failure by the Contractor to submit the Revised Work Program in the prescribed format and within the stipulated period shall be considered a violation of his contractual obligations and a Notice for Termination shall be issued to the Contractor.'

SUBCLAUSE 14.3- CASHFLOW ESTIMATE

The time within which the detailed cash flow estimate shall be submitted shall be as specified in the Appendix to the Form of Bid.

SUBCLAUSE 15.1- CONTRACTOR'S SUPERINTENDENCE

Add the following at the end of the first paragraph of sub-clause 15.1:

"The Contractor shall, within Fourteen (14) days of receipt of the Engineer's order to commence the works inform the Engineer in writing the name of the Contractor's Representative and the anticipated date of his arrival on site. The Contractor shall also submit a specimen signature of his proposed Site Agent /Road Manager who **SHALL** be the only signatory to payment of certificates/Monthly statements from the Contractor."

Add the following Sub-clause 15.2

'SUBCLAUSE 15.2- LANGUAGE ABILITY AND QUALIFICATIONS OF CONTRACTOR'S AUTHORISED AGENT

Unless otherwise stated in the tender document, the Contractor's Agent or Representative on the site shall have a minimum qualification of a Diploma in Civil/Highway Engineering and shall be able to read and write English fluently.

The Contractor's Agent or Representative shall have at least 5 years relevant experience as a Site Agent or equivalent.

SUBCLAUSE 16.2- ENGINEER AT LIBERTY TO OBJECT

At the end of this Clause add

"by a competent substitute approved by the Engineer and at the Contractors own expense."

Add the following Sub-Clauses 16.3 and 16.4:

#### ADD THE FOLLOWING SUB-CLAUSE

# 'SUBCLAUSE 16.3- QUALIFICATION AND LANGUAGE ABILITY OF SUPERINTENDING STAFF

Unless otherwise stated in the Tender document, the Contractor's superintending staff shall meet the following minimum qualifications:

Should have a working knowledge of English or Kiswahili. Should any of the superintending staff not be able to meet this condition, the Contractor shall propose to the Engineer arrangements for provision of a sufficient number of interpreters of approved qualifications. The Engineer, at his discretion, may amend, approve or reject such arrangements or reject deployment of superintending staff not meeting the language requirements. The Engineer may at any time during the duration of the Contract amend any approved arrangements made for interpreters, which shall be implemented at the Contractors expense.

The key staff listed below must have academic qualifications from government-recognised institutions or equivalent institutions of the levels set out in Section 5, Part 6.

• Site Agent /Road Manager

Qualifications as above shall be subject to verification and approval on site by the Engineer or his representative on site before commencement of the said works.'

# SUBCLAUSE 16.4 – EMPLOYMENT OF LOCAL PERSONNEL

The Contractor is encouraged, to the extent practicable and reasonable, to employ staff and labour with appropriate qualifications and experience who are Kenya citizens.

#### SUBCLAUSE 19.1- SAFETY, SECURITY AND PROTECTION OF THE ENVIRONMENT

# Add Paragraph (d) of Sub-Clause 19.1 as follows:

Notwithstanding the Contractor's obligation under Sub-Clause-paragraph (a), (b) and 9(c) of Sub-Clause 19.1 of the Conditions of Contract, the Contractor shall observe the following measures with a view to reducing or elimination adverse environmental effects by the site works:

- (i) All quarries and borrow pits shall be filled and landscaped to their original state after extraction of construction material
- (ii) Soil erosion due to surface runoff or water from culverts or other drainage structures should be avoided by putting in place proper erosion control measures that shall include, but are not limited to grassing and planting if trees
- (iii) Long traffic diversion roads shall be avoided so as to minimize the effect of dust on the surrounding environment. In any case all diversions shall be kept damp and dust free
- (iv) Spillage of oils, fuels and lubricants shall be avoided and if spilt, shall be collected and disposed off in such a way as not to adversely affect the environment
- (v) Rock blasting near settlement areas shall be properly coordinated with the relevant officers of the Government so as to minimize noise pollution and community interference.

# • Traffic Management Plan

- i. The Contractor should identify, evaluate and monitor potential traffic and road safety risks to workers and road users throughout the Contract life cycle and develop measures and plans to address them.
- ii. The Contractor shall install and maintain standard approved traffic warning signs, directional signs, secure the working areas and deploy flagmen at active construction sites.
- iii. The Contractor shall assess each phase of the works, monitor incidents and accidents indicating the mitigation measures undertaken and prepare monthly reports to be submitted to the Resident Engineer.
- iv. The Contractor shall factor the cost of implementation of the Road Safety Plan in the rates for the Works.

Failure by the Contractor to implement the measures under approved safety plan shall be deemed to be a violation of the Contractor's Obligations under the Contract and shall be grounds for charging a penalty of up to **KES 50,000.00** per day for non-compliance. The penalties will be as shown below:

|    | SAFETY REQUIREMENT   | AMOUNT OF PENALTIES<br>PER DAY<br>(KSh.) |
|----|--|--|
| 1. | Personal Protective Equipment                                      | 10,000.00                                |
| 2. | Approved Signage e.g. warning signs etc.                           | 15,000.00                                |
| 3. | Construction site delineation and passage of traffic through works | 15,000.00                                |
| 4. | Safety for passage of traffic at Night                             | 10,000.00                                |

#### SUBCLAUSE 20.4 - EMPLOYERS RISKS

Delete Sub-Clause (h) and substitute with;

- (h) any operation of the forces of nature (insofar as it occurs on site) which an experienced contractor:
  - (ii) could not have reasonably foreseen, or
  - (iii) could reasonably have foreseen, but against which he could not reasonably have taken at least one of the following measures:
    - (A) prevent loss or damage to physical property from occurring by taking appropriate measures or
    - (B) insure against such loss or damage

# SUBCLAUSE 21.1 - INSURANCE OF WORKS AND CONTRACTOR 'S EQUIPMENT

Delete the first sentence of this Clause and replace with the following:

"prior to commencement of the Works the Contractor shall, without limiting his or the Employer's obligations and responsibilities under Clause 20, insure to the satisfaction of the Employer:"

Add the following words at the end of Sub-paragraph (a) and immediately before the last word of Sub-paragraph (b) of Sub-Clause 21.1:

"It being understood that such insurance shall provide for compensation to be payable in the types and proportions of currencies required to rectify the loss or damage incurred"

#### SUBCLAUSE 21.2 – SCOPE OF COVER

Amend sub-paragraph (a) of Sub-Clause 21.2 as follows:

Delete words "from the start of work at the site" and substitute the words "from the first working day after the Commencement Date"

Add the following as Sub-Clause (c) under Sub-Clause-Clause 21.2

(c) It shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to notify the insurance company of any change in the nature and extent of the Works and to ensure the adequacy of the insurance coverage at all times during the period of the Contract.

#### Add

The Contractor shall be expected to insure all road assets from damage and to pursue the insurance companies as and when damages to these assets occur. In addition, the Contractor is expected to furnish the Engineer with a copy of Insurance Policy of WIBA at the commencement of works.

#### SUB CLAUSE 21.4 - EXCLUSIONS

Amend Sub-Clause 21.4 to read as follows:

"There shall be no obligation for the insurances in Sub-Clause 21.1 to include loss or damage caused by the risks listed under Sub-Clause 20.4 sub-paragraph (a) (i) to(iv) of the Conditions of Particular Application."

#### SUBCLAUSE 23.2 – MINIMUM AMOUNT OF INSURANCE

Add the following at the end of this Clause:

".. with no limits to the number of occurrences".

#### SUBCLAUSE 25.1 – EVIDENCE AND TERMS

Amend Sub-Claus OF INSURANCE 25.1 as follows:

Insert the words "as soon as practicable after the respective insurances have been taken out but in any case" before the words "prior to the start of work at the site"

Add the following Sub-Clauses 25.5, 25.6

#### SUBCLAUSE 25.5 – INSURANCE NOTICES

Each policy of insurance effected by the Contractor for purposes of the Contract shall include a provision to the effect that the Insurer shall have a duty to give notice in writing to the Contractor and Employer of the date when a premium becomes payable. This shall not be more than thirty (30) days before that date and the policy shall remain in force until thirty (30) days after the giving of such notice.

#### SUBCLAUSE 25.6 – NOTIFICATION TO INSURERS

It shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to notify insurers under any of the insurance referred to in the preceding clauses 21, 23 and 24 on any matter or event, which by the terms of such insurance are required to be so notified. The Contractor shall indemnify and keep indemnified the Employer against all losses, claims, demands, proceedings, costs, charges and expenses whatsoever arising out of or in consequence of any default by the Contractor in complying with the requirements of this Sub-Clause whether as a result of avoidance of such insurance or otherwise.

#### SUBCLAUSE 28.2 – ROYALTIES

Add at the end of this Sub-Clause the following sentence:

"The Contractor shall also be liable for all payments or compensation if any that are levied in connection with the dumping of part or all of any such material."

#### Add

The Contractor shall be solely responsible for any Cess and any other fees that the County/Region May levy on materials, goods or transportation within the Region

# SUBCLAUSE 29.1 – INTERFERENCE WITH TRAFFIC

Supplement Sub-Clause 29.1 by adding the following sentence at the end:

"The Contractor will be permitted to use existing public roads for access to the site. The Contractor shall pay vehicle license tax and road maintenance duty in accordance with relevant regulations and shall obtain any necessary permits or licenses from relevant authorities for transporting his equipment."

Add the following subclause 29.2:

SUBCLAUSE 29.2 – REINSTATEMENT AND COMPENSATION FOR DAMAGES TO PERSONS AND PROPERTY

The Contractor shall reinstate all properties whether public or private which are damaged in consequence of the construction and, maintenance of the works to a condition as specified and at least equal to that prevailing before his first entry on them.

If in the opinion of the Engineer the Contractor shall have failed to take reasonable and prompt action to discharge his obligations in the matter of reinstatement, the Engineer will inform the Contractor in writing of his opinion, in which circumstances the Employer reserves the right to employ others to do the necessary work of reinstatement and to deduct the cost thereof from any money due or which shall become due to the Contractor.

The Contractor shall refer to the Employer without delay all claims which may be considered to fall within the provisions of Clause 22.1.

Add the following Sub-Clause 34.2 to 34.8

#### SUBCLAUSE 34.2 – CONDITIONS OF EMPLOYMENT OF LABOUR

The Contractor shall be responsible for making all arrangements for and shall bear all costs relating to recruitment, obtaining of all necessary visas, permits or other official permission for movements of staff and labour.

#### SUBCLAUSE 34.3 – FAIR WAGES

The Contractor shall, in respect of all persons employed anywhere by him in the execution of the Contract, and further in respect of all persons employed by him otherwise than in the execution of the Contract in every factory, Workshop or place occupied or used by him for the execution of the Contract, observe and fulfil the following conditions:

- (a) The Contractor shall pay rates of wages, observe hours of labour and provide conditions of labour, housing, amenities and facilities not less favourable than those required by the latest Regulation of Wages (Building and Construction Industry) Order as of the time of bid submission, and subsequent amendments thereto, or in any wage scales, hours of work or conditions agreed by the Ministry of Labour or other Government Department in consultation with the appropriate wage fixing authority and generally recognized by other employees in the district whose general circumstances in the trade or industry in which the Contractor is engaged are similar.
- (b) In the absence of any rates of wages, hours or conditions of labour so established the Contractor shall pay rates of wages and observe hours and conditions of labour which are not less favourable than the general level of wages, hours and conditions observed by other Employers whose general circumstances in the trade or industry in which the Contractor is engaged are similar.
- (c) Where the absence of established rates of wages, hours and conditions of labour or the dissimilarity of the general circumstances in the trade of industry in which the Contractor is engaged prevent the Contractor from observing rates of wages, hours and conditions of labour ascertained under sub-paragraph (a) and (b) above the Contractor in fixing the rates of wages, hours and conditions of labour of his employees shall be guided by the advice of the Labour Department.
- (d) The Contractor shall recognize the freedom of his employees to be members of trade unions.
- (e) The Contractor shall maintain records in English of the time worked by, and the wages paid to, his employees. The Contractor shall furnish to the Engineer or Employer, if called upon to do so, such particulars of the rates, wages and conditions of labour as the Employer or Engineer may direct.
- (f) The Contractor shall at all times during the continuance of the contract display, for the information of his employees in every factory, workshop or place occupied or used by him for the execution of the Contract, a copy of this clause together with a notice setting out the general rates of wages, hours and conditions of labour of his employees.

(g) The Contractor shall be responsible for the observance of this clause by sub-Contractors employed in the execution of the works.

#### SUBCLAUSE 34.4 – BREACH OF FAIR WAGES CLAUSE

Any Contractor or Sub-Contractor who is found to be in breach of Fair Wages Clause shall cease to be approved as a Contractor or Sub-Contractor for such period as the Permanent Secretary for the Ministry of Transport and Infrastructure may determine.

Should a claim be made to the Employer alleging the Contractor's default in payment of Fair Wages of any workman employed on the Contract and if proof thereof satisfactory to the Employer is furnished by the Labour Authority, the Employer may, failing payment by the Contractor, pay the claims out of any monies due or which may become due to the Contractor under the Contract.

#### SUBCLAUSE 34.5 – RECRUITMENT OF UNSKILLED LABOUR

Any additional unskilled labour which is required by the Contractor for the works and which is not in his employ at the time of the acceptance of the BID shall be recruited by the Contractor from the Labour Exchange or Exchange or Exchanges nearest to the site or sites of the work.

#### SUBCLAUSE 34.6 – COMPENSATION FOR INJURY

The Contractor shall in accordance with the Workmen's Compensation Act of the Laws of Kenya and any other regulations in force from time to time pay compensation for loss or damage suffered in consequence of any accident or injury or disease resulting from his work to any workman or other person in the employment of the Contractor or any Subcontractor.

#### SUBCLAUSE 34.7 – LABOUR STANDARDS

- (a) the Contractor shall comply with the existing local labour laws, regulations and labour standards
- (b) the Contractor shall formulate and enforce an adequate safety program with respect to all work under his contract, whether performed by the Contractor or subcontractor. The Contractor has assurance from the Employer of cooperation where the implementation of these safety measures requires joint cooperation.
- (c) Upon written request of the Employer the Contractor shall remove or replace any of his employees employed under this Contract.

Add the following Sub-Clause 35.2 and 35.3.

SUBCLAUSE 35.2 – RECORDS OF SAFETY AND HEALTH

The Contractor shall maintain such records and make such reports concerning safety, health and welfare of persons and damage to property as the Engineer may from time to time prescribe.

#### SUBCLAUSE 35.3 – REPORTING OF ACCIDENTS

The Contractor shall report to the Engineer details of any accident as soon as possible after its occurrence. In the case of any fatality or serious accident, the Contractor shall, in addition, notify the Engineer immediately by the quickest available means. The Contractor shall also notify the relevant authority whenever the Laws of Kenya require such a report.

# SUBCLAUSE 41.1 – COMMENCEMENT OF WORKS

Amend Sub-Clause 41.1 as follows:

Delete the words "as soon as is reasonably possible" in the first sentence and replace with "within the period stated in the Appendix to Bid".

#### SUBCLAUSE 43.1 – TIME FOR COMPLETION

Amend Sub-Clause 43.1 as follows:

Delete the words "within the time" to "such extended time" and substitute "by the date or dates stated or implied in Clause 14 of these Conditions of Particular Application.

#### SUBCLAUSE 44.1 – EXTENSION OF TIME FOR COMPLETION

Add at the end of Sub-Clause 44.1 the following:

"Neither rains falling within the rainy seasons as occurs in Kenya nor floods caused by such rains shall be deemed exceptional weather conditions such as may fairly entitle the Contractor to an extension of time for the completion of the work."

# SUBCLAUSE 45.1 – RESTRICTION ON WORKING HOURS

Add at the end of Sub-Clause 45.1 the following:

"If the Contractor requests permission to work by night as well as by day, then if the Engineer shall grant such permission the Contractor shall not be entitled to any additional payments for so doing. All such work at night shall be carried out without unreasonable noise or other disturbance and the Contractor shall indemnify the Employer from and against any liability for damages on account of noise or other disturbance created while or in carrying out night work and from and against all claims, demands, proceedings, costs, charges and expenses whatsoever in regard or in relation to such liability.

"In addition the Contractor will be required to provide, for any work carried out at night or recognized days of rest, adequate lighting and other facilities so that the work is carried out safely and properly.

"In the event of the Engineer granting permission to the Contractor to work double or rotary shifts or on Sundays, the Contractor shall be required to meet any additional costs to the Employer in the administration and supervision of the Contract arising from the granting of this permission."

SUBCLAUSE 47.1(b) – penalty for not attending to potholes

"If the Contractor trims/excavates any single pothole for repair and fails to seal it with AC within a period of 48 hours from the time of the excavation, penalty shall be charged to the contractor in the next due certificate at a rate specified in the Appendix to form of bid per pothole.

SUBCLAUSE 47.2 – REDUCTION OF LIQUIDATED DAMAGES

Add the following paragraphs at the end of this Sub-Clause:

"There shall be no reduction in the amount of liquidated damages in the event that a part or a section of the Works within the Contract is certified as completed before the whole of the Works comprising that Contract.

The Employer shall pay no bonus for early completion of the Works to the Contractor.

The sum stated in the Appendix to Bid as liquidated damages shall be increased by a sum equivalent to any additional amount payable by the Employer to the Contractor under clause 70.1 in respect of an increase in costs in such a period that would not have been incurred by the Contractor if the works had been completed by the due date for completion prescribed by Clause 43."

Add

The Employer may, without prejudice to any other method of recovery, deduct the amount of such damages from any monies due or to become due to the Contractor, and after the limit of deduction prescribed in the Appendix to tender is reached, the Contract shall be considered due for Termination.

SUBCLAUSE 48.3 – Substantial Completion of Parts

In Hybrid PBC Works Contracts, when Instructed works are substantially completed, the same works shall be taken over and shall be considered complete.

SUBCLAUSE 49.1 – DEFECTS LIABILITY PERIOD

Defects liability period shall start for Instructed works immediately the works are certified as Complete by the Engineer. The period of Defects liability shall be prescribed in the Appendix to the Contract.

Add

At the time of End of Defects Liability Inspection, no defect arising from the permanent works existing shall be acceptable for taking over. The Inspection team shall verify and satisfy themselves that all the outstanding works and defects arising out of the works have been attended to sufficiently. Routine Maintenance works/PBC Works shall also be inspected at the time of End of Defects Liability Inspection and should comply to the specifications of the PBC Works.

SUBCLAUSE 51.1 – VARIATIONS

Add the following at the end of the last paragraph

No such variations in any way shall contravene the requirements of Public Procurement and Disposal Act of 2015 and the amendments thereof.

SUBCLAUSE 52.1 – VALUATION AND VARIATIONS

Add new Clause 52.2(c)

No change in the unit rates or prices quoted shall be considered for items included in the schedule of Dayworks rates, or Provisional Sums and items, or for any item in the BOQ.

Add new clause 52.4

SUBCLAUSE 52.4 – VARIATIONS EXCEEDING 25 PERCENT

Subject to requirements of Public Procurement and Disposal Act of 2015 and the amendments thereof, variations above 25 percent critical to the proper function of the completed works and without which part or whole of already specified work in the bill of quantities cannot be adequately executed may constitute ground for Contract termination by either parties.

In which case, the Engineer shall give 28 day notice to the Contractor with a copy to the Employer of such occurrence. The Contract shall terminate at the expiry of the notice.

SUBCLAUSE 52.4 – DAYWORKS

Add the following at the end of Sub-Clause 52.4:

The work so ordered shall immediately become part of the works under the contract. The Contractor shall, as soon as practicable after receiving the Dayworks order from the Engineer undertake the necessary steps for due execution such work. Prior to commencement of any work to be done on a Dayworks basis, the Contractor shall give an advance notice to the Engineer stating the exact time of such commencement.

SUBCLAUSE 54.1 – CONTRACTOR'S EQUIPMENT, TEMPORARY WORKS AND MATERIALS : Exclusive use for the works

Amend Sub-Clause 54.1 as follows:

Line 5:add "written" between "the" and "consent".

Delete Sub-Clauses 54.2 and 54.5.

Add

The Contractor shall be at liberty to deliver and withdraw equipment as and when needed for the undertaking of works under this contract according to the equipment deployment schedule and work program approved. If a particular equipment is required and the contractor is unable at the required time to avail the said equipment, the contractor shall be expected to notify the Engineer of the possible reasons and adjustments made to such delays. No Provisions shall be made for any claims on Idle Equipment.

SUBCLAUSE 55.2 – OMMISIONS OF QUANTITIES

Items of Works described in the Bills of Quantities for which no rate or price has been entered in the Contract shall be considered as included in other rates and prices in the Contract and will not be paid for separately by the Employer.

Add the following Sub-Clause 58.4:

SUBCLAUSE 58.4 – PROVISIONAL ITEMS

Provisional items shall be read as Provisional Sums and shall be operated as such in accordance with Sub-Clauses 58.1 to 58.3.

Clause 60 of the General Conditions is deleted and substituted with the following:-

SUBCLAUSE 60.1 – MONTHLY STATEMENT

The Contractor shall submit a statement to the Engineer at the end of each month, in a tabulated form approved by the Engineer, showing the amounts to which the Contractor considers himself to be entitled. The statement shall include the following items, as applicable;

- the value of the Permanent Work executed up to the end of previous month
- such an amount (not exceeding 75 percent of the value) as the Engineer may consider proper on account of materials for permanent work delivered by the Contractor in the site
- such amount as the Engineer may consider fair and reasonable for any Temporary Works for which separate amounts are provided in the Bill of Quantities
- adjustments under Clause 70
- any amount to be withheld under retention provisions of Sub-clause 60.3
- any other sum to which the Contractor may be entitled under the Contract

If the Engineer disagrees with or cannot verify any part of the statement, the Contractor shall submit such further information as the Engineer may reasonably require and shall make such changes and corrections in the statement as may be directed by the Engineer. In cases where there is difference in opinion as to the value of any item, the Engineer's view shall prevail.

#### SUBCLAUSE 60.2 INTERIM PAYMENT CERTIFICATE

The Contractor shall forward to the Engineer an Interim Payment Certificate based on the statement as corrected above and, should it be necessary in the Engineers opinion, shall promptly make any further amendments and corrections to the Interim Payment Certificate.

The Engineer shall not unreasonably withhold certifying an Interim Payment Certificate and in case of likely delay in establishing the value of an item, such item may be set aside and the remainder certified for payment.

Within 45 days after receipt of the Interim Payment Certificate and subject to the Contractor having made such further amendments and corrections as the Engineer may require, the Engineer will forward to the Employer the certified Interim Payment Certificate.

Provided that the Engineer shall not be bound to certify any payment under this Clause if the net amount thereof, after all retentions and deductions, would be less than the minimum amount of Interim Payment Certificate's stated in the Appendix to Form of Bid. However in such a case, the uncertified amount will be added to the next interim payment, and the cumulative unpaid certified amount will be compared to the minimum amount of interim payment.

#### SUBCLAUSE 60.3 – PAYMENT OF RETENTION MONEY

A retention amounting to the percentage stipulated in the Appendix to Bid shall be made by the Engineer in the first and following Interim Payment Certificates until the amount retained shall reach the "Limit of Retention Money" named in the Appendix to Form of BID.

Upon the issue of the Taking-Over Certificate, with respect to the whole of the works one half of the retention money shall become due and shall be paid to the Contractor when the Engineer shall certify in writing that the last section of the whole works has been substantially completed.

Upon expiration of the Defects Liability Period for the works, the other half of the Retention Money shall be certified by the Engineer for payment to the Contractor.

Provided that in the event of different Defects Liability Periods being applicable to different Sections of the Permanent Works pursuant to Clause 48, the expression "expiration of the Defects Liability Period "shall, for the purpose of this sub-clause, be deemed to mean the expiration of the latest of such periods.

Provided also that if at such time, there remain to be executed by the Contractor any work instructed, pursuant to Clause 49 and 50, in respect of the works, the Engineer shall be entitled to withhold certification until completion of any such work or so much of the balance of the Retention money as shall in the opinion of the Engineer, represents the cost of the remaining work to be executed.

#### SUBCLAUSE 60.4– CORRECTION OF CERTIFICATES

The Engineer may in any Interim Payment Certificate make any correction or modification to any previous Interim Payment Certificate signed by him and shall have authority, if any work is not being carried out to his satisfaction to omit or reduce the value of such work in any Interim Payment Certificate.

#### SUBCLAUSE 60.5- STATEMENT AT COMPLETION

Not later than 84 days after the issue of the Taking-Over Certificate in respect of the whole of the works, the Contractor shall submit to the Engineer a statement at completion showing in detail, in a form approved by the Engineer;

The final value of all work done in accordance with the Contract up to the date stated in such Taking-Over Certificate.

Any further sums which the Contractor considers to be due; and

An estimate of amounts that the Contractor considers will become due to him under the Contract.

Estimate amounts shall be shown separately in the Statement at Completion. The Contractor shall amend and correct the Statement as directed by the Engineer and submit a Certificate at Completion to be processed as in Sub-Clause 60.2.

#### SUBCLAUSE 60.6 – FINAL STATEMENT

Not later than 56 days after the issue of the Defects Liability Certificate pursuant to Sub-Clause 62.1, the Contractor shall submit to the Engineer for consideration a draft final statement with supporting documents showing in detail, in the form approved by the Engineer;

The final value of all work done in accordance with the Contract;

Any further sums which the Contractor considers to be due to him.

If the Engineer disagrees with or cannot verify any part of the draft final statement, the Contractor shall submit such further information as the Engineer may reasonable require and shall make such changes in the draft as may be required.

#### SUBCLAUSE 60.7- DISCHARGE

Upon submission of the Final Statement, the Contractor shall give to the Employer, with a copy to the Engineer, a written discharge confirming that the total of the Final statement represents full and final settlement of all monies due to the Contractor arising out of or in respect of the Contract. Provided that such discharge shall become effective only after payment under the Final Payment Certificate issued pursuant to Sub-Clause 60.8 has been made and the Performance Security referred to in Sub-Clause 10.1 has been returned to the Contractor.

#### SUBCLAUSE 60.8 – FINAL PAYMENT CERTIFICATE

Upon acceptance of the Final Statement as given in Sub-Clause 60.6, the Engineer shall prepare a Final Payment Certificate which shall be delivered to the Contractor's authorized agent or representative for his signature. The Final Payment Certificate shall state:

The final value of all work done in accordance with the Contract;

After giving credit to the Employer for all amounts previously paid by the Employer, the balance, if any, due from the Employer to the Contractor or the Contractor to the Employer.

Final Certificate shall be issued for any sum due to the Contractor even if such is less than the sum named in the Appendix to the Form of BID.

#### SUBCLAUSE 60.9– CESSATION OF EMPLOYERS LIABILITY

unless the Contractor notifies the Engineer of his objection to the Final Certificate within fourteen days of delivery thereof he shall be deemed to have agreed that he accepts the total Contract Price as set out in the Final Certificate as full settlement for all Work Done under the Contract including any variations and omissions thereof but excluding any variations and claims previously made in writing.

#### SUBCLAUSE 60.10 – TIME FOR PAYMENT

The amount due to the Contractor under any Interim Payment Certificate or Final Payment Certificate issued pursuant to this Clause or to any other term of the Contract, shall, subject to Clause 47, be paid by the Employer to the Contractor as follows:

(i) In the case of Interim Payment Certificate, within the time stated in the Appendix to Form of Bid, after the Engineer has signed the Interim Payment Certificate.

- (i) In the case of the Final Payment Certificate pursuant to Sub-clause 60.8, within the time stated in the Appendix to Form of Bid, after the Engineer has signed the Final Payment Certificate.
- (ii) In the event of the failure of the Employer to make payment within the times stated, the Employer shall make payment to the Contractor of simple interest at a rate equal to two percentage points above the averaged Base Lending Rate of three leading banks namely Kenya Commercial Bank, Standard Chartered Bank and Barclays Bank for the time being or as shall be the case from the time to time obtained from the Central Bank of Kenya. The provisions of this sub-clause are without prejudice to the Contractor's entitlements under Clause 69 or otherwise.

#### SUBCLAUSE 60.11 - CURRENCY OF PAYMENT

The Contract Price shall be designated in Kenyan Currency.

All work performed by the Contractor under the Contract shall be valued in Kenya Shillings using the rates and prices entered in the Bills of Quantities together with such other increases to the Contract Price, except for variation of price payments in accordance with Clause 70.1.

#### SUBCLAUSE 60.12 – ADVANCE PAYMENT

- (a) "At the request of the Contractor, The Employer **MAY** make an interest free advance payment to the contractor for the cost of mobilization in respect of the Works, in a lump sum of any amount not exceeding ten (10) percent of the Contract Price named in the Letter of Acceptance and Letter of Award. Non-Payment or delayed payment of the Advance shall not be a cause for any claim whatsoever. The Contractor is expected to have adequate financial resources to mobilise and execute the works with due diligence without the advance payment being made. Payment of such advance amount will be due under a separate certification by the Engineer after:
  - i. Provision by the Contractor of the Performance Security in accordance with Clause 10 of the Conditions of Contract, and
  - ii. Provision by the Contractor of a Bank Guarantee which shall remain effective until the advance payment has been completely repaid by the Contractor out of current earnings under the Contract and certified accordingly by the Engineer.
- (b) A form of Bank guarantee acceptable to the Employer is included in the Tender Documents. The advance payment shall be used by the Contractor exclusively for mobilization expenditures, in connection with the works. The advance payment shall not be subject to retention money.
- (c) The advance payment shall be repaid with percentage reductions from the monthly interim payments certified by the Engineer. The reimbursement of the lump sum advance payment shall be made by deductions from the interim payments and where applicable from the balance owing to the contractor. Reimbursement shall begin when the amount of the sums due under the Contract reaches 20% of the original contract sum. It shall have been completed by the time 80% of the contract sum is reached.
- (d) The amount to be repaid by way of successive deductions shall be calculated by the means of the formula:

$$RI = A(x-X) / (80\%-20\%)$$

Where:

RI = the amount to be reimbursed.

A = the amount of the advance which has been granted.

x = the amount of proposed cumulative payments as a percentage of the original amount of the contract. This figure will exceed 20% but not 80%.

X = the amount of the previous cumulative payments as a percentage of the original amount of the Contract. This figure will be below 80% but not less than 20%.

(e) With each reimbursement the guarantee will be reduced accordingly.

#### SUBCLAUSE 60.13 MATERIALS FOR PERMANENT WORKS

With respect to materials brought by the Contractor to the site for incorporation into the permanent works, the Contractor shall.

- -Receive a credit in the month in which these materials are brought to site,
- -Be charged a debit in the month in which these materials are incorporated in the permanent works.

Both such credit and debit to be determined by the Engineer in accordance with the following provisions.

No credit shall be given unless the following conditions shall have been met to the Engineers satisfaction

The materials are in accordance with the specifications for the works;

The materials have been delivered to site and are properly stored and protected against loss, damage or deterioration;

The Contractors record of the requirements, orders receipts and use of materials are kept in a form approved by the Engineer, and such records are available for inspection by the Engineer;

The Contractor has submitted a statement of his cost of acquiring and delivering the materials and plant to the Site, together with such documents as may be required for the purpose of evidencing such cost;

The materials are to be used within a reasonable time.

The amount to be credited to the Contractor shall not be more than 75% of the Contractor's reasonable cost of the materials delivered to site, as determined by the Engineer after review of the documents listed in subparagraphs (a) (iv) above;

The amount to be debited to the Contractor for any materials incorporated into the works shall be equivalent to the credit previously granted to the Contractor for such materials pursuant to Clause (b) above as determined by the Engineer.

SUBCLAUSE 63.1

Add

is unable to take full responsibility for the adequacy, stability and safety of all Site operations and methods of construction as stipulated in subclause 8.2 of the conditions of contract.

a) Fails to comply with Subclause 10.1 and 10.2 of the Conditions of Contract

- b) Fails to comply with SubClause 14.2 and SubClause 14.3 of the Conditions of Contract and Appendix to Form of Bid.
- c) Fails to observe the safety as stipulated in Subclause 19.1 and amendments therein.
- d) Fails to Conform to Service levels as detailed in the Appendix to Form of Bid and as required in subclause 13.1.
- e) Incurs the maximum amount of Liquidated damages as stated in the Appendix to Form of Bid or the liquidated damages amount, exceeds the performance security then the contract would be automatically Terminated
- f) Has not completed the works despite the lapse of the Contract Period as stated in the Appendix to form of Bid

SUBCLAUSE 67.1 - ENGINEER'S DECISION

Delete the entire sub clause 67.1 and add the following;

"If a dispute of any kind whatsoever arises between the Employer and the Contractor in any connection with, or arising out of, the Contract or the execution of the works, whether during the execution of the works or after their completion and whether before or after repudiation or other termination of the Contract including any dispute as to any opinion, instruction, determination, certificate or valuation of the Engineer, the matter in dispute shall, in the first place, be referred in writing to the Engineer, with a copy to the other party. Such reference shall state it is made pursuant to this clause. No later than 28 (twenty eight) day after the day on which he received such reference the Engineer shall give notice of his decision to the Employer and the Contractor. Such decision shall state it is made pursuant to this clause.

Unless the Contract has already been repudiated or terminated, the Contractor shall, in every case, continue to proceed with the works with all due diligence and the Contractor and the Employer shall give effect forthwith to every such decision of the Engineer unless and until the same shall be revised, as hereinafter provided, in an Amicable Settlement, Adjudicator's or Arbitrator's award.

If either the Employer or the Contractor be dissatisfied with the any decision of the Engineer, or if the Engineer fails to give notice of his decision on or before the 28th (twenty eighth) after the day on which he received the reference, then either the Employer or the Contractor may, on or before the 28th (twenty eighth) day after the day the day on which he received notice of such decision, or on or before the 28th (twenty eighth) day after the day the day on which the said period of 28 days expired, as the case may be, give notice to the other party, with a copy for information to the Engineer, of his intention to commence Adjudication, as hereinafter provided, as to the matter in dispute. Such notice shall establish the entitlement of the party giving the same to commence Adjudication, as hereinafter provided, as to such dispute; no adjudication in respect thereof may be commenced unless such notice is given.

If the Engineer has given notice of his decision as to a matter in dispute to the Employer and the Contractor and no notice of intention to commence adjudication as to such dispute has been given by either the Employer or the Contractor on or before the twenty eighth day after the day on which the parties received notice as to such decision from the Engineer, the said decision shall become final and binding upon the Employer and the Contractor "

SUBCLAUSE 67.2 – AMICABLE SETTLEMENT

Delete the entire sub clause 67.2 and add the following;

"Where notice to of intention to commence adjudication as to a dispute has been in accordance with sub clause 67.1, the parties shall attempt to settle such dispute in amicably before the commencement of Adjudication; provided that, unless the parties otherwise agree, Adjudication may be commenced on or after the 14th (fourteenth) day after the day on which notice of intention to commence adjudication of such dispute was given, even if an attempt at amicable settlement thereto has been made."

SUBCLAUSE 67.3 – ADJUDICATION

Delete the entire sub clause 67.3 and add the following;

"The Adjudicator shall be appointed by the Chartered Institute of Arbitrators (Kenya) unless the appointment is agreed by the parties within 7 (seven) days of the notice to adjudication.

The adjudication process shall be conducted according to the Laws of Kenya and the Rules of the Chartered Institute of Arbitrators (Kenya)."

SUBCIAUSE 67.3 – ARBITRATION

Delete the entire sub clause 67.3 and add the following;

"Any dispute in respect of which:

The decision, if any, of the Adjudicator has not become final and binding pursuant to sub clause 67.1, and Amicable settlement has not been reached within the period stated in sub clause 67.2,

shall be finally settled, under the Laws of Kenya and the Arbitration Rules of the Chartered Institute of Arbitrators (Kenya Branch) by one or more arbitrators appointed by the Chartered Institute of Arbitrators (Kenya Branch).

Neither party shall be limited in the in the proceedings before such arbitrator/s to the evidence or arguments put before the Adjudicator for the purpose of obtaining his said decision pursuant to sub clause 67.1.

Arbitration may be commenced prior to or after completion of the works, provided that the obligations of the Employer, the Engineer and the Contractor shall not be altered by reason of the arbitration being conducted during the progress of the works.

#### SUBCLAUSE 68.2 – NOTICES TO EMPLOYER AND ENGINEER

Delete in Sub-Clause 68.2 the words "nominated for that purpose in Part II of these conditions".

a. The Employer's address is:

The Director General,

Kenya National Highways Authority (KeNHA),

P.O. Box 49712 - 00100

**NAIROBI** 

b. The Engineer's address is:

Director Road Asset and Corridor Management,

Kenya National Highways Authority (KeNHA),

P.O. Box 49712 - 00100

**NAIROBI** 

SUBCLAUSE 68.4 – All letters and notices from the Contractor to the Employer and/Engineer must be signed by the Managing Director or the person given written power of Attorney.

In addition to the usual postal office contacts the tenderer is required to provide official email address to be used to communicate urgent letters requiring timely responses from the tenderer like tender addendum (addenda), award letter or any other deemed urgent from the Employer requiring timely preparation and reply.

The Contractor's address is

Name :

P.O Box :

City/Town :

Email :

Telephone :

#### CLAUSE 69 – DEFAULT OF EMPLOYER

Delete Sub-Clause 69.1 (c)

In Sub-Clause 69.4 add at the end of first paragraph the following "the period of such suspension shall be as agreed upon by both parties and in any case not more than six (6) months".

In Subclause 69.4 of General Conditions of Contract Part I, insert at the end ----- "The amounts of such costs which shall be added to the Contrct Price shall exclude any cost due to idle time for equipment, plant and labour."

#### CLAUSE 70 - CHANGES IN COST AND LEGISLATION

There shall be no claims of payments for Variation of Prices (VOP) or changes in cost for legislation.

#### CLAUSE 72 – RATES OF EXCHANGE COST

Delete clause 72 in its entirety and substitute the following:

The currency of BID and payment is Kenya Shillings and rates of exchange requirements are not applicable.

#### CLAUSE 73 – BRIBERY AND COLLUSION

Add new Clause 73.1:

"The Contractor shall not:

- (a) Offer or give or agree to give to any person in the service of the Government of Kenya any gift or consideration or any kind as an inducement or reward for doing or forbearing to do or for having done or forborne to do any act in relation to the obtaining or execution of this or any other contract to which the Government of Kenya is a party or for showing or forbearing to show favour or disfavour to any person in relation to this or any other contract for the Government of Kenya.
- (b) Enter into this or any other contract with the Government of Kenya in connection with which commission has been paid or agreed to be paid by or on his behalf or to his knowledge, unless before the contract is made particulars of any such commission and of the terms and conditions of any agreement for the payment thereof have been disclosed in writing to the Employer.

Any breach of this condition by the Contractor or by anyone employed by him or acting on his behalf (whether with or without the knowledge of the Contractor) or the commission of any offence by the Contractor or by anyone employed by him or acting on his behalf in relation to this or any other contract to which the Government of Kenya is a party shall entitle the Employer to determine the Contract (See Condition 63 hereof) and/ or to recover from the Contractor the amount or value of any such gift, consideration or commission.

Any dispute or difference of opinion arising in respect of either the interpretation, effect or application of this condition or of the amount recoverable hereunder by the Employer from the Contractor shall be decided by the Employer, whose decision shall be final and conclusive.

CLAUSE 74 – CONTRACT CONFIDENTIAL

Add new Clause 74.1:

The Contractor shall treat the details of this Contract as Private and Confidential and shall not publish or disclose the same or any particulars thereof in any trade or technical paper or elsewhere (save in so far as may be necessary for the purpose thereof) without the previous consent in writing of the Government. If any dispute arises as to the necessity of any publication or disclosures for the purposes of this Contract the same shall be referred to the decision of the Engineer mentioned in the said Conditions of Contract whose award shall be final.

#### **SECTION XI - CONTRACT FORMS**

#### **TABLE OF FORMS**

- FORM No. 1 NOTIFICATION OF INTENTION TO AWARD
- FORM No. 2 NOTIFICATION OF AWARD LETTER OF ACCEPTANCE
- FORM No. 3 CONTRACT AGREEMENT
- FORM No. 4 PERFORMANCE SECURITY [Option 1 Unconditional Demand Bank Guarantee]
- FORM No. 5 ADVANCE PAYMENT SECURITY
- FORM No. 6 RETENTION MONEY SECURITY

#### FORM NO. I - NOTIFICATION OF INTENTION TO AWARD

[This Notification of Intention to Award shall be sent to each Tenderer that submitted a Tender.] [Send this Notification to the Tenderer's Authorized Representative named in the Tender Information Form]

#### **FORMAT**

| For the attention of Tenderer's Authorized Representative  |
|--|
| Name: [insert Authorized Representative's name] Address: [insert Authorized  |
| Representative's Address] Telephones: [insert Authorized Representative's telephone/fax numbers]   |
| Email Address: [insert Authorized Representative's email address]  |
| [IMPORTANT: insert the date that this Notification is transmitted to Tenderers. The Notification must be sent to all Tenderers simultaneously. This means on the same date and as close to the same time as possible.] |
| Date of Transmission:  |
| This Notification is sent by: [email] on [date] (local time)   |
| Procuring Entity: [insert the name of the Procuring entity]  |
| Contract title: [insert the name of the contract]  |
| Country: Kenya, County(if the Procuring Entity is from a County)   |
| This Notification of Intention to Award (Notification) notifies you of our decision to award the above contract.   |

- a) Request a debriefing in relation the evaluation of your Tender, and/or
- b) Submit a Procurement-related Complaint in relation to the decision to award the contract.

The transmission of this Notification begins the Standstill Period. During the Standstill Period, you may:

#### 1. The successful Tenderer

Name: [insert name of successful Tenderer] Address: [insert address of the successful Tenderer] Contract price: [insert contract price of the successful Tender]

**2 Other Tenderers**: insert names of all Tenderers that submitted a Tender. If the Tender's price was evaluated include the evaluated price as well as the Tender price as read out.]

|      | Name of Tenderer | Tender price | Evaluated<br>Tender price | Comments (if any) |
|------|------------------|--------------|---------------------------|-------------------|
| 1    |                  |              |                           |                   |
| 2    |                  |              |                           |                   |
| 3    |                  |              |                           |                   |
| 4    |                  |              |                           |                   |
| 5    |                  |              |                           |                   |
| 6    |                  |              |                           |                   |
| 7    |                  |              |                           |                   |
| Etc. |                  |              |                           |                   |

#### 1. How to request a debriefing

DEADLINE: The deadline to request a debriefing expires at midnight on [insert date] (local time).

You may request a debriefing in relation to the results of the evaluation of your Tender. If you decide to request a debriefing your written request must be made within three (3) Business Days of receipt of this Notification of Intention to Award. Provide the contract name, reference number, name of the Tenderer, contact details; and address the request for debriefing as follows:

**Attention**: [insert full name of person, if applicable] **Title/position**: [insert title/position] **Procuring** 

**Entity**: [insert name of Procuring Entity] **Email address**: [insert email address]

If your request for a debriefing is received within the 3 Business Days deadline, we will provide the debriefing within five (5) Business Days of receipt of your request. If we are unable to provide the debriefing within this period, the Standstill Period shall be extended by five (5) Business Days after the date that the debriefing is provided. If this happens, we will notify you and confirm the date that the extended Standstill Period will end. The debriefing may be in writing, by phone, video conference call or in person. We shall promptly advise you in writing how the debriefing will take place and confirm the date and time.

If the deadline to request a debriefing has expired, you may still request a debriefing. In this case, we will provide the debriefing as soon as practicable, and normally no later than fifteen (15) Business Days from the date of publication of the Contract Award Notice.

#### 2. How to make a complaint

**Period:** Procurement-related Complaint challenging the decision to award shall be submitted by midnight, [insert date] (local time).

Provide the contract name, reference number, name of the Tenderer, contact details; and address the Procurement- related Complaint as follows:

Attention: [insert full name of person, if applicable]

Title/position: [insert title/position]

Procuring Entity: [insert name of Procuring Entity]

Email address: [insert email address]

At this point in the procurement process, you may submit a Procurement-related Complaint challenging the decision to award the contract. You do not need to have requested, or received, a debriefing before making this complaint. Your complaint must be submitted within the Standstill Period and received by us before the Standstill Period ends.

In summary, there are four essential requirements:

- a) You must be an 'interested party'. In this case, that means a Tenderer who submitted a Tender in this tendering process, and is the recipient of a Notification of Intention to Award.
- b) The complaint can only challenge the decision to award the contract.
- c) You must submit the complaint within the period stated above.
- d) You must include, in your complaint, all of the information necessary to support your case.
- e) The application must be accompanied by the fees set out in the Procurement Regulations, which shall not be refundable (information available from the Public Procurement Authority at www.ppoa.go.ke.

#### 3. Standstill Period

Date

- a) **DEADLINE:** The Standstill Period is due to end at midnight on [insert date] (local time).
  - i) The Standstill Period lasts ten (14) Days after the date of transmission of this Notification of Intention to Award.
  - ii) The Standstill Period may be extended as stated in Section 4 above.

| If you have any questions regarding this Notification please do not nesitate | to contact us. On benaif of the |
|--|---------------------------------|
| Procuring Entity:  |                                 |
| Name   |                                 |
| Title and Position   |                                 |
| Signature  |                                 |

#### FORM NO. 2 - NOTIFICATION OF AWARD

#### **Letter of Acceptance**

[letter head paper of the Procuring Entity]

[date]

#### **FORMAT**

To: [name and address of the Contractor]

This is to notify you that your Tender dated [date] for execution of the [name of the Contract and identification number, as given in the SCC] for the Accepted Contract Amount [amount in numbers and words] [name of currency], as corrected and modified in accordance with the Instructions to Tenderers, is hereby accepted by our Agency.

You are requested to furnish the Performance Security within 30 days in accordance with the Conditions of Contract, using, for that purpose, one of the Performance Security Forms included in Section X, Contract Forms, of the tender document.

We attach a copy of the Contact for your

Authorized Signature:

Name and Title of

Signatory: Name of

Agency:

**Attachment: Contract Agreement** 

### FORM NO. 3 – CONTRACT AGREEMENT

| THI          | S AGR               | EEMENT made the  | day o                                      | of                    | ,, between (hereinafter "the (herein after "the   |
|--------------|---------------------|--|--|-----------------------|---|
| D.           |                     | 2 ( 22 0 1   | of   | C                     | (hereinafter "the   |
| Proc<br>Cont | uring b<br>tractor' | entity"), of the one part, and of the other part:          |  | ot                    | (herein after "the  |
| WH]          | EREAS               | s the Procuring Entity desire                              | es that the Works k                        | nown as               | should  |
| be ex        | kecuted             | by the Contractor, and has a                               | accepted a Tender l                        | by the Contractor for | r the execution and completion  |
| of th        | ese Wo              |  |  |                       | ty and the Contractor agree as  |
| follo        | ws:                 |  |  |                       |   |
| 1.           |                     | s Agreement words and expr<br>in the Contract documents r  |  | the same meanings     | as are respectively assigned to   |
| 2.           |                     | ollowing documents shall be<br>Agreement shall prevail ove |  |                       | rued as part of this Agreement.   |
|              | a)                  | The Letter of Acceptance                                   |  |                       |   |
|              | •                   | The Letter of Tender                                       |  |                       |   |
|              | c)                  | The addenda Nos  | (if any)                                   | )                     |   |
|              |                     | The Particular Conditions                                  |  |                       |   |
|              | e)                  | The General Conditions;                                    |  |                       |   |
|              | f)                  | The Specification  |  |                       |   |
|              | g)                  | The Drawings; and  |  |                       |   |
|              | h)                  | The completed Schedules ar                                 | nd any other docun                         | nents forming part of | of the contract.  |
| 3.           | this A              |  | ereby covenants w                          | ith the Procuring E   | o the Contractor as specified in ntity to execute the Works and ons of the Contract.          |
| 4.           | comp<br>may l       | letion of the Works and the                                | remedying of defective covisions of the Co | cts therein, the Cont | ideration of the execution and ract Price or such other sum as nd in the manner prescribed by |
|              |                     | SS whereof the parties herethya on the day, month and yo   |  |                       | xecuted in accordance with the  |
| Sian         | ad by               |  |  |                       |   |
| oigii        | cu by_              |  |  |                       |   |
|              |                     |  |  | (for the Procuri      | ng Entity)  |
|              |                     |  |  |                       |   |
| Sign         | ed by_              |  |  |                       |   |
| _            |                     |  |  |                       |   |
|              |                     |  |  | (for the Contr        | ractor)   |
|              |                     |  |  |                       |   |

# FORM NO. 4 - PERFORMANCE SECURITY – (Unconditional Demand Bank Guarantee)

| [Gu   | arantor letterhead or SWIFT identifier code]  |
|-------|---|
| Ben   | eficiary:finsert name and Address of Procuring  |
| Enti  | ty] Date:[Insert date of issue]   |
| PER   | RFORMANCE GUARANTEE No.:  |
| Gua   | rantor: [Insert name and address of place of issue, unless indicated in the letterhead]   |
| 1.    | We have been informed that (herein after called "the Applicant") has entered into Contract No dated with the Beneficiary, for the execution of (herein after called "the Contract").  |
| 2.    | Furthermore, we understand that, according to the conditions of the Contract, a performance guarantee is required.  |
| 3.    | At the request of the Applicant, we as Guarantor, here by irrevocably undertake to pay the Beneficiary  |
|       | any sum or sums not exceeding in total an amount of (), such sum being payable in the types and proportions of currencies in which the Contract Price is payable, upon receipt by us of the Beneficiary's complying demand supported by the Beneficiary's statement, whether in the demand itself or in a separate signed document accompanying or identifying the demand, stating that the Applicant is in breach of its obligation(s) under the Contract, without the Beneficiary needing to prove or to show grounds for your demand or the sum specified therein. |
| 4.    | This guarantee shall expire, no later than the  |
| 5.    | The Guarantor agrees to a one-time extension of this guarantee for a period not to exceed [six months] [one year], in response to the Beneficiary's written request for such extension, such request to be presented to the Guarantor before the expiry of the guarantee."  |
| Note  | me of Authorized Official, signature(s) and seals/stamps]  2: All italicized text (including footnotes) is for use in preparing this form and shall be deleted from   |
| tne j | final product.  |

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup>The Guarantor shall insert an amount representing the percentage of the Accepted Contract Amount specified in the Letter of Acceptance, less provisional sums, if any, and denominated either in the currency(cies) of the Contract or a freely convertible currency acceptable to the Beneficiary.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup>Insert the date twenty-eight days after the expected completion date as described in GC Clause 11.9. The Procuring Entity should note that in the event of an extension of this date for completion of the Contract, the Procuring Entity would need to request an extension of this guarantee from the Guarantor. Such request must be in writing and must be made prior to the expiration date established in the guarantee. In preparing this guarantee, the Procuring Entity might consider adding the following text to the form, at the end of the pen ultimate paragraph: "The Guarantor agrees to a one-time extension of this guarantee for a period not to exceed [six months] [one year], in response to the Beneficiary's written request for such extension, such request to be presented to the Guarantor before the expiry of the guarantee."

#### FORM NO. 6 - ADVANCE PAYMENT SECURITY

| [Dei | mand Bank Guarantee] [Guarantor letterhead or SWIFT  |
|------|--|
|      | tifier code] [Guarantor letterhead or SWIFT identifier code]   |
|      | eficiary:[Insert name and Address of Procuring   |
| Enti | ty] Date:[Insert date of issue]  |
| ADV  | VANCE PAYMENT GUARANTEE No.: [Insert guarantee reference number]   |
| Gua  | rantor: [Insert name and address of place of issue, unless indicated in the letterhead]  |
| 1.   | We have been informed that (herein after called "the Applicant") has entered into Contract No dated with the Beneficiary, for the execution of (herein after called" the Contract").   |
| 2.   | Furthermore, we understand that, according to the conditions of the Contract, an advance payment in the sum() is to be made against an advance payment guarantee.  |
| 3.   | At the request of the Applicant, we as Guarantor, hereby irrevocably undertake to pay the Beneficiary  |
|      | any sum or sums not exceeding in total an amount of() $^{I}$ upon receipt by us of the Beneficiary's complying demand supported by the Beneficiary's statement, whether in the demand itself or in a separate signed document accompanying or identifying the demand, stating either that the Applicant:   |
|      | a) Has used the advance payment for purposes other than the costs of mobilization in respect of the Works; or  |
|      | b) has failed to repay the advance payment in accordance with the Contract conditions, specifying the amount which the Applicant has failed to repay.  |
| 4.   | A demand under this guarantee may be presented as from the presentation to the Guarantor of a certificate from the Beneficiary's bank stating that the advance payment referred to above has been credited to the Applicant on its account numberat  |
| 5.   | The maximum amount of this guarantee shall be progressively reduced by the amount of the advance payment repaid by the Applicant as specified in copies of interim statements or payment certificates which shall be presented to us. This guarantee shall expire, at the latest, upon our receipt of a copy of the interim payment certificate indicating that ninety (90) percent of the Accepted Contract Amount, |
|      | less provisional sums, has been certified for payment, or on theday of,2,^2 whichever is earlier. Consequently, any demand for payment under this guarantee must be received by us at this office on or before that date.  |
| 6.   | The Guarantor agrees to a one-time extension of this guarantee for a period not to exceed [six months] [one year], in response to the Beneficiary's written request for such extension, such request to be presented to the Guarantor before the expiry of the guarantee.  |
| [Nai | me of Authorized Official, signature(s) and seals/stamps]  |
|      | e: All italicized text (including footnotes) is for use in preparing this form and shall be deleted from final product.  |
|      | e Guarantor shall insert an amount representing the amount of the advance payment and denominated er in the currency(ies) of the advance payment as specified in the Contract, or in a freely convertible  |

currency acceptable to the Procuring Entity.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup>Insert the expected expiration date of the Time for Completion. The Procuring Entity should note that in the event of an extension of the time for completion of the Contract, the Procuring Entity would need to request an extension of this guarantee from the Guarantor. Such request must be in writing and must be made prior

to the expiration date established in the guarantee. In preparing this guarantee, the Procuring Entity might consider adding the following text to the form, at the end of the penultimate paragraph: "The Guarantor agrees to a one-time extension of this guarantee for a period not to exceed [six months] [one year], in response to the Beneficiary's written request for such extension, such request to be presented to the Guarantor before the expiry of the guarantee."

# **FORM NO. 7 - RETENTION MONEY SECURITY** [Demand Bank Guarantee]

|     | eficiary:[Insert name and Address of curing Entity] Date:[Insert date of issue]  |
|-----|--|
|     | VANCE PAYMENT GUARANTEE No.:ert guarantee reference number]  |
| Gua | rantor: [Insert name and address of place of issue, unless indicated in the letterhead]  |
| 1.  | We have been informed that   |
| 2.  | Furthermore, we understand that, according to the conditions of the Contract, the Beneficiary retains moneys up to the limit set forth in the Contract ("the Retention Money"), and that wher the Taking-Over Certificate has been issued under the Contract and the first half of the Retention Money has been certified for payment, and payment of [insert the second half of the Retention Money] is to be made against a Retention Money guarantee.   |
| 3.  | At the request of the Contractor, we, as Guarantor, hereby irrevocably undertake to pay the Beneficiary any sum or sums not exceeding in total an amount of <i>[insert amount in figures]</i> ( <i>[insert amount in words]</i> ) upon receipt by us of the Beneficiary's complying demand supported by the Beneficiary's statement, whether in the demand itself or in a separate signed document accompanying or identifying the demand, stating that the Contractor is ir breach of its obligation(s) under the Contract, without your needing to prove or show grounds for your demand or the sum specified therein. |
| 4.  | A demand under this guarantee may be presented as from the presentation to the Guarantor of a certificate from the Beneficiary's bank stating that the second half of the Retention Money as referred to above has been credited to the Contractor on its account number_at  |
| 5.  | This guarantee shall expire no later than the Day of, 2 <sup>2</sup> , and any demand for payment under it must be received by us at the office indicated above on or before that date.  |
| 6.  | The Guarantor agrees to a one-time extension of this guarantee for a period not to exceed [six months] [one year], in response to the Beneficiary's written request for such extension, such request to be presented to the Guarantor before the expiry of the guarantee.  |

#### ROUTINE MAINTENANCE & SPOT IMPROVEMENT OF MERTI –GARBATULA-DANYERE (MERTI-GARBATULA) ROAD

#### SUPERVISION CHECKLIST

| Pro  | oject Name:                 |             | (MERTI- GA  |             |          |          |        | OVEM   | ENT O  | F MER  | TI- GA | RBATU  | LA - DA                             | NYERE   | Dat<br>e | Signatures  |
|------|-----------------------------|-------------|---|-------------|----------|----------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------------------------------------|---------|----------|---|
| 2.   | Fill in date of             | f chec      | or Resident Eng<br>king as (day/mo  | onth), mark | as indic |          |        |        |        |        | rks.   | (Proj  | esentativ<br>ect Engir<br>ent Engir | neer)   |          |   |
|      |                             |             |   | before      | During   | g execut | ion    |        |        |        |        |        | after                               | Remarks |          |   |
| Item |                             | Check Point |   | Date /      | Date /   | Date /   | Date / | Date / | Date / | Date / | Date / | Date / | Date /                              | -       | ce (Si   | insatisfactory<br>te diary No.)<br>by authority<br>nt to be |
| 1    | Execution system in general | 1-1         | Works Execution Programme (including its revised version if any) is submitted before the date |             |          |          |        |        |        |        |        |        |                                     |         |          |   |

| Pr | oject Name:           |     | ROUTINE M<br>(MERTI- GA   |  |  | OVEMI | ENT OF | MER | ΓI- GAI | RBATU | LA - DA | NYERE | Dat<br>e | Signatures |
|----|-----------------------|-----|---|--|--|-------|--------|-----|---------|-------|---------|-------|----------|------------|
|    |                       |     | specified in contract document  |  |  |       |        |     |         |       |         |       |          |            |
|    |                       | 1-2 | Works Execution Programme properly reflects the given specification s and site conditions |  |  |       |        |     |         |       |         |       |          |            |
|    |                       | 1-3 | Execution procedures are in accordance with Works Execution Programme                     |  |  |       |        |     |         |       |         |       |          |            |
| 2  | Equipmen<br>t holding | 2-1 | All equipment used are properly mobilized in accordance                                   |  |  |       |        |     |         |       |         |       |          |            |

| Project Name: ROUTINE MAINTENANCE & SPOT IMPROVEMENT OF MERTI- GARBATULA - DANYERE (MERTI- GARBATULA) (B83) ROAD |  |     |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Dat<br>e | Signatures |  |  |
|--|--|-----|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|----------|------------|--|--|
|  |  |     | with Works<br>Execution<br>Programme  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |          |            |  |  |
|  |  | 2-2 | All equipment used is well maintained during the execution of works                                     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |          |            |  |  |
| 3  | Contracto<br>r's in-<br>house<br>staff | 3-1 | Qualified technical staff of Contractor are properly assigned as specified in Works Execution Programme |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |          |            |  |  |
|  |  | 3-2 | Contractor's in-house key staff understand work process   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |          |            |  |  |

| Pro | oject Name:                |     | ROUTINE MA<br>(MERTI- GAR  |  |  | OVEMI | ENT OF | MER | ΓΙ- GAI | RBATU | LA - DA | NYERE | Dat<br>e | Signatures |
|-----|----------------------------|-----|--|--|--|-------|--------|-----|---------|-------|---------|-------|----------|------------|
|     |                            |     | and schedule properly  |  |  |       |        |     |         |       |         |       |          |            |
|     |                            | 3-3 | Contractor's in-house staff give technical guidance and direction to workers and operators properly and timely |  |  |       |        |     |         |       |         |       |          |            |
|     |                            | 3-4 | Communicat ions with authority in writing is properly and timely   |  |  |       |        |     |         |       |         |       |          |            |
| 4   | Personele<br>mployme<br>nt | 4-1 | Workers and operators are deployed in accordance with Works Execution Programme                                |  |  |       |        |     |         |       |         |       |          |            |

#### ROUTINE MAINTENANCE & SPOT IMPROVEMENT OF MERTI –GARBATULA-DANYERE (MERTI-GARBATULA) ROAD

| Pro | oject Name:          |     | ROUTINE M<br>(MERTI- GA  |  |  | OVEMI | ENT OI | MERT | TI- GAI | RBATU | ILA - DAN | NYERE | Dat<br>e | Signatures |
|-----|----------------------|-----|--|--|--|-------|--------|------|---------|-------|-----------|-------|----------|------------|
|     |                      | 4-2 | Wage payment is properly made on time  |  |  |       |        |      |         |       |           |       |          |            |
| 5   | Site base facilities | 5-1 | Office and stockyard are prepared in accordance with Works Execution Programme |  |  |       |        |      |         |       |           |       |          |            |
|     |                      | 5-2 | Site is well maintained during the work execution and cleared on completion    |  |  |       |        |      |         |       |           |       |          |            |
|     |                      | 5-3 | Material<br>stored on site<br>is properly                                      |  |  |       |        |      |         |       |           |       |          |            |

| Pro | oject Name:                                  |     | ROUTINE MAINTEN<br>(MERTI- GARBATU  |  | OVEMI | ENT OF | F MER | ΓI- GAl | RBATU | LA - DA | NYERE | Dat<br>e | Signatures |
|-----|--|-----|---|--|-------|--------|-------|---------|-------|---------|-------|----------|------------|
|     |  |     | managed during the work execution   |  |       |        |       |         |       |         |       |          |            |
| 6   | Quality<br>and<br>quantity<br>managem<br>ent | 6-1 | Material testing, structural examination, and measuremen ts are properly and PERIODICI y conducted based on specification s and Works Execution Programme |  |       |        |       |         |       |         |       |          |            |
|     |  | 6-2 | Results of material testing, structural examination and measuremen  |  |       |        |       |         |       |         |       |          |            |

| Project Name: ROUTINE MAINTENA (MERTI- GARBATUL) |                        |     |  | NCE & SPOT IMPROVEMENT OF MERTI- GARBATULA - DANYERE A) (B83) ROAD |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Signatures |
|--|------------------------|-----|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|------------|
|  |                        |     | ts are within the specification s.   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |            |
|  |                        | 6-3 | Results of material testing, structural examination, and measuremen ts are properly compiled as reports for confirmation |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |            |
| 7  | Work<br>schedulin<br>g | 7-1 | Understandi ng of critical path and its reflection on scheduling is proper   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |            |
|  |                        | 7-2 | Actual proceedings are   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |            |

| Project Name: ROUTINE MAINTENANCE & SPOT IMPROVEMENT OF MERTI- GARBATULA - DANYER (MERTI- GARBATULA) (B83) ROAD |     |   |  |  |  |  |  |  | NYERE | Dat<br>e | Signatures |  |  |
|---|-----|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|-------|----------|------------|--|--|
|   |     | periodically<br>compared to<br>the planned<br>schedule<br>described in<br>Works<br>Execution<br>Programme |  |  |  |  |  |  |       |          |            |  |  |
|   | 7-3 | Changes caused by site conditions are properly handled to keep things on schedule                         |  |  |  |  |  |  |       |          |            |  |  |
|   | 7-4 | All works are completed within the contract term or within the extended term as allowed                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |       |          |            |  |  |

| Project Name: ROUTINE MAINTEN. (MERTI- GARBATUL) |                                  |     |  |  |  | OVEMI | ENT OI | F MERT | ΓI- GAl | RBATU | JLA - DAI | NYERE | Dat<br>e | Signatures |
|--|----------------------------------|-----|--|--|--|-------|--------|--------|---------|-------|-----------|-------|----------|------------|
| 8  | Work<br>safety<br>managem<br>ent | 8-1 | No accident occurs to workers, operators, or third-parties.        |  |  |       |        |        |         |       |           |       | ı        |            |
|  |                                  | 8-2 | Safety of<br>workers and<br>operators is<br>considered             |  |  |       |        |        |         |       |           |       |          |            |
|  |                                  | 8-3 | Accident prevention efforts for third-parties are proper           |  |  |       |        |        |         |       |           |       |          |            |
|  |                                  | 8-4 | Traffic and site safety devices are properly installed and managed |  |  |       |        |        |         |       |           |       |          |            |
|  |                                  | 8-5 | Temporary<br>facilities<br>(e.g.<br>scaffolding)                   |  |  |       |        |        |         |       |           |       |          |            |

| Project Name: ROUTINE MAINTENA (MERTI- GARBATULA) |   |     |   |  |  | NCE & SPOT IMPROVEMENT OF MERTI- GARBATULA - DANYERE (a) (B83) ROAD |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|---|-----|---|--|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|   |   |     | are constantly checked  |  |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 9   | Environm<br>ental and<br>social<br>managem<br>ent | 9-1 | Environment al and social mitigation efforts (e.g. against noise, vibration, emission, and dust ) are conducted |  |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |   | 9-2 | Waste material from site is properly disposed   |  |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |   | 9-3 | Damage to existing roads, works and services is avoided or are repaired   |  |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

#### ROUTINE MAINTENANCE & SPOT IMPROVEMENT OF MERTI -GARBATULA-DANYERE (MERTI-GARBATULA) ROAD

| Project Name: |     | ROUTINE M<br>(MERTI- GA  |            |          |          |       | OVEMI | ENT OI   | F MERT   | ΓI- GAI  | RBATU | LA - DA   | NYERE     | Dat<br>e | Signatures |
|---------------|-----|--|------------|----------|----------|-------|-------|----------|----------|----------|-------|-----------|-----------|----------|------------|
|               |     | when it occurs   |            |          |          |       |       |          |          |          |       |           |           |          |            |
|               | 9-4 | No<br>overloading<br>for work-<br>related<br>vehicles is<br>reported |            |          |          |       |       |          |          |          |       |           |           |          |            |
|               |     | Filling Examp  | le: √Check | point is | satisfac | ctory | ■ Che | ck point | is unsat | isfactor | y I   | N/A Not a | pplicable |          |            |